

G



17

# A Court of Directors of y<sup>e</sup> Bank

on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 16 April 1713

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
 Per Petre Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr John Edmonds	Josiah Diston Esq <sup>r</sup>	Rob <sup>t</sup> Bristol Esq <sup>r</sup>
Tho: Scawen Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr John Lordell	Mr John Shipman
Fr <sup>s</sup> Rand Knipe	Rich <sup>d</sup> Cary Esq <sup>r</sup>	Geo: Eyles Esq <sup>r</sup>
John Ward Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr Rob <sup>t</sup> Atwood	Fr <sup>s</sup> Tho: Atbuey
Fr <sup>s</sup> W <sup>m</sup> Scawen	Mr John Hanger	Fr <sup>s</sup> Geo: Thorsold
Rich <sup>d</sup> Houlton Esq <sup>r</sup>	Phil <sup>l</sup> Jackson Esq <sup>r</sup>	Fr <sup>s</sup> G <sup>r</sup> Heathcote
Mr Math: Raper	Fr <sup>s</sup> W <sup>m</sup> Hodges	Mr Denis Duby
Ger <sup>d</sup> Conyers Esq <sup>r</sup>	Math <sup>s</sup> Gould Esq <sup>r</sup>	

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed. The Proceedings of last Court were read  
 Standing Com<sup>rs</sup>. Standing Com<sup>rs</sup> for the encreas<sup>d</sup> of em were  
 appointed viz

## For the Accounts

John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup> Math<sup>s</sup> Gould Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Hanger  
 Fran: Eyles Esq<sup>r</sup> Ger<sup>d</sup> Conyers Esq<sup>r</sup> Fr<sup>s</sup> G<sup>r</sup> Thorsold Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Fr<sup>s</sup> G<sup>r</sup> Heathcote Jos: Diston Esq<sup>r</sup> Fr<sup>s</sup> Rand Knipe

## For y<sup>e</sup> House & Serv<sup>ts</sup>

Fr<sup>s</sup> Tho: Atbuey Mr Denis Duby Mr Math: Raper  
 Fr<sup>s</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Aldhurst Phil<sup>l</sup> Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Bristol Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Mr John Lordell Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup> Rich<sup>d</sup> Houlton Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Mr John Shipman Mr Rob<sup>t</sup> Atwood Mr John Edmonds

## To attend my Lord Treasurer

Fr<sup>s</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Scawen Fr<sup>s</sup> G<sup>r</sup> Heathcote Ger<sup>d</sup> Conyers Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup> Math<sup>s</sup> Gould Esq<sup>r</sup> Tho: Scawen Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Fran: Eyles Esq<sup>r</sup> Fr<sup>s</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Hodges Fr<sup>s</sup> Geo: Thorsold Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Rob<sup>t</sup> Bristol Esq<sup>r</sup>

## For Discounting Tallys on such Funds and to what summs they stand full

Mr Govern<sup>r</sup> Mr Deputy

John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup> Fran: Eyles Esq<sup>r</sup> Math<sup>s</sup> Gould Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Ger<sup>d</sup> Conyers Esq<sup>r</sup> Or any 2 of them

Dividend Warr<sup>ts</sup>

Ordered that the Dividend Warrants be <sup>sd</sup> out as soon as got ready

Out Cash right

Mr Grand Knappe Reports the Out Cash to be taken in and found right

Deficiency of Annual Fund.

Ordered that Application be made to my Lord Treasurer for the Deficiency of the Annual Fund

Account Mr. Miller

That Mr James Miller may Receive a Note signed by himself and Indorsed by Mr Moses Berger for £12000 payable in 2 Months with Interest at the rate of 6 p Cent and upon a Deposit of £12000 Tallys and Orders on Cash & Salt 1710 mentioned in a List now read

# A Court of Directors at Bank on Thursday the 23<sup>d</sup> April 1713

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup>  
Ed<sup>rd</sup> Dimes Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

- Mr Wm Scawen
- Mr Rob Atwood
- Mr John Edmonds
- Mr Rich Cary Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr John Stanger
- Mr Nathl Kaper
- Mr John Stanger
- Mr Geo. Throld
- Mr John Lardale
- Mr Denis Dubuy

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
Proposition abt<sup>t</sup>  
Lords<sup>g</sup> Bills.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
The Gov<sup>r</sup> acquainted the Court that a proposition had been opened by Mr Lowndes yesterday to the House of Commons in a Committee of the whole house upon Ways and Means for raising a further Sum in Exchequer Bills for the next Supply, and that Mr Lowndes had delivered him the proposition in writing and the same was read to the Court Ordered that the Committee for the Treasury with Mr Stanger added for this occasion be appointed a Committee to consider of the said proposition and to Report their opinion thereupon to the Court

Loan to Mr. Ridges.

Mr Ridges desiring £7000 Tallys and Orders on y<sup>e</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> aid to be delivered him up for £7254 recd by Mr Miller and placed to his Account Ordered that £7000 Tallys and Orders on the said Aid be delivered Mr

Annual Fund.

Bridges and Anderson on his Covenant.  
Mr Gov Reported his attendance on Mr Chancellor  
of the Excheq<sup>r</sup> for the Deficiency of the Annual Fund  
with a Copy of the former Memorial, which Mr  
Chancellor promised to lay before my Lord

### A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Board on Friday the 24<sup>th</sup> April 1713 Afternoon Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Dine Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr W<sup>m</sup> Scawen Mr John Hanger Mr John Ripman  
W<sup>m</sup> Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Burston Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Denis Dutry  
Gen<sup>l</sup> Conyey Esq<sup>r</sup> John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup> Rich<sup>d</sup> Stanblen Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr Scawen Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Math Baper Mr Tho: Atney  
Mr Geo: Harold Fran<sup>cis</sup> Eyers Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr W<sup>m</sup> Hodges  
Mr G: Heathcote Nath<sup>l</sup> Gould Esq<sup>r</sup> Josiah Dutton Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Edwards Mr Rob<sup>t</sup> Allwood  
S<sup>r</sup> Rand Knipe

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
Proposition about  
Excheq<sup>r</sup> Bills.

The Proceedings of last Court were read  
Mr Gov Reported from the Committee appointed by  
last Court to consider of Mr Lowndes Proposition that  
they had entered upon the Consideration thereof but  
had not yet come to any Opinion thereupon

### A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Board on Thursday the 30<sup>th</sup> April 1713 Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Pet<sup>r</sup> Dine Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr Math Baper Mr W<sup>m</sup> Scawen Mr W<sup>m</sup> Hodges  
Mr Rob<sup>t</sup> Allwood Mr John Hanger Mr John Edwards  
Josiah Dutton Esq<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> Conyey Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Ripman  
Mr Geo: Harold Fran<sup>cis</sup> Eyers Esq<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Burston Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr Tho: Atney S<sup>r</sup> G: Heathcote Rich<sup>d</sup> Stanblen Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr W<sup>m</sup> Scawen Mr John Sadler Nath<sup>l</sup> Gould Esq<sup>r</sup>  
John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup> Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Denis Dutry  
S<sup>r</sup> Rand Knipe W<sup>m</sup> Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup>

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
But Cash right.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
The Cash was Reported to be taken in & found right

Annual Election  
of Servants.

The Servants of the Bank were chosen by Ballot  
at the following following viz<sup>t</sup>

In the Accountants Office

	By Ballot		By Ballot
Tho: Mercer	250	Phil: Booth	70.
John Montague	160	Edw: Falkingham	70.
Franc: Delaet	160	Wm Merrick	60.
Mich: Fallett	160	Thos: Giffith	60.
Benj: Parker	160	Rob: Maudslow	60.
John Gosland	70	Bryan Cooke	50.
Wm Langford	70	Wm Odams	50.
Joseph Southen	70	Roger Inelthorpe	50.
Bonham Williams	70	John Nicoll	50.
Gill Kerr	70	Rob: Tayer	50.
Wm Nicoll	70	Godfrey K. Deen	50.

In the Cashiers Office

Tho: Madocker	250	Wm Deande	70.
Joshua Odams	160	Jam: Collier	70.
Wm Aubrey	160	Tho: Waters	70.
Conrad: De Goff	160	Rob: Goshier	70.
Zorub: French	100	John Carruthers	70.
Jam: Watkins	90	Steph: Croft	70.
Tho: Whitshill	90	Phil: Hillier	60.
Joseph Collier	90	Beter: Taffee	60.
Tho: Woolhead	90	Benj: Meece	60.
Tho: Giffett	80	Edward Read	50.
John DeBer	70	Tho: Hale	50.
Wm Speght	70	Benj: Newman	50.

Discount Office

Gravel Falgate	120
Wm Graft	80
Jam: De Luz	50

To attend by Excheq<sup>r</sup>

John Miller	160.
Edw: Clarke	80.
Henry Collett	60.
Tho: Gregory	60.

Tellers

Mich: Martin	100	John Goodrich	70.
Tho: Burnard	70	Math: Jones	60.
Wolaston Shenton	70	Lucas Shingleton	60.
Benj: Harris	70	Tho: Cowde	60.

David Lloyd . . . . . 60	Wm Sprügel . . . . . 50
Wm Keene . . . . . 50	John Skipman . . . . . 50
Jos: Wildbore . . . . . 50	Fran: Hatfield . . . . . 50
John Noble . . . . . 50	John Worgan . . . . . 50
John Atwater . . . . . 50	Job: Hutton . . . . . 50

Messengers & Doorkeepers

Geo: Cook also of St. Mary's . . . 70	John Osborne . . . . . 25
Amueph Bubb . . . . . 30	Math: Hale . . . . . 25

Gate Porter

Rob: Kaye . . . . . 40	Susan Bennett . . . . . 10
------------------------	----------------------------

Gardner Buck Bennett £8

Watchmen

Tha: Brown . . . . . 20	John Green . . . . . 20
Edw: Bird . . . . . 20	Tho: Kea . . . . . 20
John Harris . . . . . 20	Wm Brock . . . . . 20
Tho: Porter . . . . . 20	Rd Wyeth . . . . . 20

Treasury Office

John Ince Esq £250 p ann

Wm Dyer . . . . . 100

## A Court of Directors of the Bank

on Friday y<sup>e</sup> 1 May 1713

Present

John Rudge Esq Govern<sup>r</sup>

Pr: Deane Esq Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr Tho: Atney	Mr John Lardice	Mr John Hanger
Mr Geo: Thosold	Mr Rob: Attwood	Mr John Edwards
John Ward Esq	Rich: Fair Esq	Mr James Dury
Jos: Diston Esq	Mr J: Heathcote	Mr Rand Knipe
Mr John Skipman	Fran: Eyler Esq	Geo: Conyers Esq
Mr Math: Raper	Phil: Jackson Esq	Mr Wm Lawson
Math: Gault Esq	Mr Wm Hodges	

Ord: confirmed.

Rep: upon Depositors

ab: Earl of Hills.

The proceedings of last Court were read

Mr Gov Reported that the Committee for the Treasury

having considered and Debated the proposition to

them

them referred were of Opinion viz

That the Bank may undertake the furnishing  
£1200000 as mentioned in the said Proposition  
upon a proportionable Allowance for Answering  
the Bills at Demand

That it will be necessary for performing this  
Service that a Sum of £100000 be made  
on the present Stock, and to be made Capital  
at such times and upon such terms as shall be  
thought fit

That the better to Enable the Bank to Exchange  
the Bills proposed, a further Subscription be taken

That a Prolongation of Ten Years be Desired  
instead of the Six Years proposed

All which being Debated the Court agreed thereto

Proposition abt  
Bank's Bills.

And the Gov & Deputy are desired to Draw up a  
Proposition upon the said Heads to be laid before next  
Court, and when approved to be laid afterwards before  
the General Court

General Court.

Ordered that a General Court be Called to be hold  
next Tuesday at 12 on special Affairs

# A Court of Directors of the Bank

on Tuesday 5 May 1713

Present  
John Rudge Esq Govern  
Ben Dolne Esq Deputy Gov

Ger Conyer Esq	Rich Cary Esq	Rob Britton Esq
Jos. Dillon Esq	Rich. Houlston Esq	Thos. Knipe
John Ward Esq	Chas. Gould Esq	Phil. Jackson Esq
Fr Geo. Horrold	Mr Tho. Stoney	Tras. Eyles Esq
Mr Denis Dwyer	Mr John Shipman	J. G. Heathcote
Mr John Lisdale	Mr Wm Scawen	Thos. Scawen Esq
Mr John Hanger	Mr Math. Raper	Mr John Edwards
	Mr Wm Hodges	

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.

The Proceedings of the Court were read

Proposition abt  
Parliam: Bills.

Resolved That it be Represented to the General Court  
as the Opinion of this Court

That if the General Court will Order a Sale  
of Ten Thousand on the present Stock, to be made  
Capital in such manner as shall be thought  
fit, and the taking a further Subscription at  
such times and upon such terms as shall be  
found necessary, the Bank may Undertake  
the furnishing £1200000 as mentioned in the  
Proposition now before this Court, upon a  
proportionable Allowance for answering the  
said Bills at Demand and a prolongation of  
their Term for 10 years

Genl: Court.

Ordered that the said Proposition be laid before y<sup>e</sup>  
General Court

### A Court of Directors at Bank on Friday the 8 May 1713 forenoon Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup>  
P<sup>r</sup> Volue Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

John Diston Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Math. Raper John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr John Hanger Mr John Lordell Tho: Scawen Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr John Hayman Rich: Cary Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Dennis Ditzey  
Math: Gould Esq<sup>r</sup> Sur: Gen: Thorsold Mr John Hodges  
Mr Tho: Stoney Gen: Couper Esq<sup>r</sup> Fran: Cyles Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr Wm Scawen Mr John Edmond Sur: Grand: Knipe  
Rich: Houlton Esq<sup>r</sup>

Ord: confirmed.

The proceedings of last Court were read

### A Court of Directors at Bank on Friday y<sup>e</sup> 8 May 1713 afternoon Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
P<sup>r</sup> Volue Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

John Diston Esq<sup>r</sup> Math: Gould Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Lordell  
Mr John Hanger Mr Tho: Stoney Fran: Cyles Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr John Hayman Rob: Bristol Esq<sup>r</sup> Rich: Houlton Esq<sup>r</sup>



Rich<sup>d</sup> Lowy Esq Phil: Jackson Esq Mr Math: Raper  
Tho: Scawen Esq Mr John Edmonds Mr Wm Hodges Esq  
Gen<sup>l</sup> Conyer Esq Mr Geo: Horold Mr Denis Dutry

Ord: confirmed.  
De: of Proposition  
to H<sup>o</sup> of Commons.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
A Draught of a Proposition to be offered to the  
House of Commons pursuant to the Orders of the Generall  
Court was read amended and approved

Mr Lowy Esq and  
Townsend consulted

Ordered that Mr Lowy and Mr Townsend be  
consulted upon the same thereof

# A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Tuesday y<sup>e</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> May 1713. Afternoon Present

John Rudge Esq Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Davis Esq Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr Mcathode Josiah Dutton Esq Mr Rand Kuyce  
Phil: Jackson Esq GLOB: COXTON Esq Mr John Edmond  
Gen<sup>l</sup> Conyer Esq Mr John Liddle Tho: Scawen Esq  
Rich<sup>d</sup> Stambon Esq Mr Geo: Horold Nath Gould Esq  
Mr John Tanager Mr Denis Dutry Fra: Eyers Esq  
Mr John Kipman John Ward Esq Math Raper

Ord: confirmed.  
2. Lost Notes paid  
on 8<sup>th</sup>.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
Ordered that Mr Chris Lowther be paid £30 for two  
Notes of £15 each, one payable to John Smith Dated  
18 April last (25) and the other payable to Wm Hunter  
Dated 30 April 17<sup>th</sup> 1694, which Notes appear to be torn  
and defaced, upon Security of himselfe and Mr Day  
Woollondraper to Indemnifie the Bank of the Notes  
above described.

Accountable Note,  
Ditto.

That Mr Gen: Hargrave be paid £48:5:6 for an  
Accountable Note of that sum to himselfe Dated 28  
April 1712. It is lost and applied for the 3 May 1712  
on Security to be approved by the Committee in  
Waiting

# A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday the 14 May 1713

Present  
John Bridge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Gen<sup>l</sup> D. Stone Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr G. Heathcote Tho: Scawen Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Denis Duboy  
Gen<sup>l</sup> Conyers Esq<sup>r</sup> Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup> John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr John Shipman Rich<sup>d</sup> Houlston Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Tho: Atkyns  
Mr John Liddle Sr Land: Knyve W<sup>h</sup>l: Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Fra: Cy B<sup>r</sup> Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Edmonds Mr John Hanger  
Mr Math: Baper Rob<sup>t</sup> Curstow Esq<sup>r</sup> W<sup>h</sup>l: Gould Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr Geo: Thorold Jos: Diston Esq<sup>r</sup> Sr Wm Hodges  
Sr Wm Scawen

Ord<sup>r</sup>: confirmed.  
Dist: Santini.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
Ordered that Mr Santini and Company may Disc<sup>t</sup>  
2 Foreign Bills now produced Drawn on & accepted  
by Mr Bridges for £1800 and £1500 and Indorsed by  
Mr De Courch

Mr Bridges Tallys.

Mr Bridges bringing £6300 in Tallys and Orders, part  
of those he had Deposited, to be delivered him up, for  
£6306 reced by Mr Miller and plac'd to his account  
Ordered that £6300 part of Mr Bridges Deposited  
Tallys and Orders be delivered him and Indorsed on  
his Covenant

Out Cash short.

Mr Hanger Reported the Out Cash taken in & that  
the following Deficiencies were found viz  
Short by Fowler Bag . . . . . 4:16:6  
Short & bad money by rev<sup>d</sup> Excheq<sup>r</sup> Bag . . . . . 3:8:6  
Short & bad by divers Tallys dead or  
out of the Service . . . . . 1:4:—

Ord<sup>r</sup>: the above.

Ordered that the £4:16:6 be Charged to Fowler  
account and that the other two Sums (except what in  
the last concern Vincent and is to be Charged to his  
Account) be Charged to profit & Loss and the bad money  
delivered to Mr Cooke

# A Court of Directors at the Bank

on Friday the 15<sup>th</sup> May 1713

Present

John Rudge Esq Govern<sup>r</sup>

Peter Dohne Esq Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq John Ward Esq Jacob Dirlon Esq  
 Mr Math. Raper Mr Wm Hodges Sr G. Heathcote  
 Mr Geo. Thorold God Conyer Esq Mr Denis Durbey  
 Mr John Hanger Mr John Lonsdale Sr G. and Knipe  
 Mr John Edwards Mr John Seymour Mr Tho. Stoney  
 Nath Gould Esq

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.

Proposition abt<sup>t</sup>  
 Excheq<sup>r</sup> Bills.

The Proceedings of last Com<sup>rs</sup> were read  
 A Proposition was made for furnishing the £1200000  
 upon further Excheq<sup>r</sup> Bills to be issued to that sum,  
 upon an Allowance to the Bank for making y<sup>e</sup> issue  
 of an Annuity of £15000 until £400000 of the said  
 £1200000 shall be sunk, and an Annuity of £10000  
 from thence till £400000 more be sunk, & an Annuity  
 of £5000 afterwards till the last £400000 be sunk,  
 the present Annuity of £45000 being continued according  
 to the former Act. After some Debate Ordered that  
 Mr Gov<sup>r</sup> be desired to offer the Substance of the said  
 Proposition to the Treas<sup>r</sup>, and if the Treas<sup>r</sup> can be  
 prevailed on to consent thereto, the Gov<sup>r</sup> and Deputy in  
 such case are desired to see the same Drawn up in forme  
 concerning Mr Townsend, and when such Proposition is  
 approved by them it is to be signed by the Secy, and  
 delivered to the House of Common, but if the Gov<sup>r</sup>  
 can't have the Consent of the Treas<sup>r</sup> thereto, in such case  
 he may deliver to the House the Proposition formerly  
 Drawn which was now read, with the Blank for the  
 Annuity filled up £2000 to be continued with the  
 £45000 & until all the Bills are reduced to  
 £1900000, which last Proposition is now signed by the  
 Secy in Com<sup>rs</sup>.

Bankrupt, Gawthorn  
 Fashion.

Ordered that Mr Madocher Do Receive y<sup>e</sup> Distribution  
 of 10 in the pound from the Office in the Statute of  
 Bankrupt ag<sup>t</sup> Gawthorn and Fashion for a Discounted

Bill of £ 400, and that he give a proper Receipt for the said Distribution

Sor: sworn.

Several Officers were called in & Sworne

# A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 21 May 1713

Present  
John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Col<sup>l</sup> Doline Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Ger<sup>d</sup> Conyer Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Lindsell Sr Geo<sup>r</sup> Thorold  
Rob<sup>t</sup> Dirston Esq<sup>r</sup> Rich<sup>d</sup> Cay Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Hauger  
Mr Math Raper Phil: Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Denis Diney  
Sr G. Heathcote Rich<sup>d</sup> Honblon Esq<sup>r</sup> Sr Tho: Atney  
Mr John Edmonds Tho: Seawen Esq<sup>r</sup> Sr Wm Hodges  
John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup> Fran: Eyles Esq<sup>r</sup> Math Gould Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Jonah Dirston Esq<sup>r</sup> Sr Rand: Kuge

Ord: confirmed.  
Proposition abt:  
Lorlog: Bills.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
Mr Gov<sup>r</sup> Reported that he had attended Mr Chancellor  
of the Exchequer & Mr Lowndes last Friday and  
acquainted them with the Terms of the Proposition  
offered at last Court, but they being very averse to  
the delivering any such proposition, and the House  
of Comons then expecting to receive one, he did  
thereupon deliver to the House in a Committee upon  
Way & Means the other proposition which was read  
to last Court and signed by the Secy

Putt<sup>t</sup> House & Cant<sup>t</sup>  
Adj:

Several petitions for House (Keana vacant by y<sup>e</sup> Death  
of Mr Bennett being offered, the Consideration thereof  
is adjourned to next Court

Comes to be ag<sup>d</sup>:  
Grocers Comp:

It is Resolved to Mr Gov<sup>r</sup> & Deputy to Treat with the  
Grocers Company for Renewing the Lease of the Hall  
after expiration of the present Terme

Mal: Jones Sor:

Mr Swan one of Math Jones's <sup>Security</sup> declining to stand  
bound any longer Ordered that the said Jones find other  
Security in £ 500 instead of the Security Bond whereon  
Mr Swan is bound for him with others

Sor: sworn.

Several other Officers were Sworne

# A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday the 28 May 1713

Present

John Budge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Col<sup>l</sup> Dolme Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Rob<sup>t</sup> Britton Esq<sup>r</sup> Sr Geo<sup>r</sup> Thorold Fran<sup>c</sup> Eyles Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr John Edmonds Mr John Ordole Mr Denis Duhay  
Math Gould Esq<sup>r</sup> John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup> Jas<sup>s</sup> Diston Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr W<sup>m</sup> Scawen Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup> Phil<sup>l</sup>: Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Tho<sup>s</sup> Scawen Esq<sup>r</sup> Sr Brand Knyve Sr Wm Hodges  
Sr Tho<sup>s</sup>: et bney

Ord<sup>r</sup>: confirmed.  
Every Serv<sup>t</sup>: to give  
Security.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
Ordered that every person Employed or hereafter to  
be Employed in the Service of the Bank on probation  
Do find Security?

Dis<sup>r</sup>: Santini.

That Mr Santini be permitted to Discount a Foreign  
Bills for £1700 Drawn on and accepted by M<sup>r</sup> Budge  
and Indorsed by M<sup>r</sup> D<sup>r</sup> Council

Q<sup>u</sup>ost<sup>r</sup> Curib: Res<sup>t</sup>  
paid on Ser<sup>v</sup>:

That Mr Tho<sup>s</sup>: Rogers and the Executors of Rob<sup>t</sup> Cox  
Deced be paid the principal Interest and premis on a  
Cert<sup>ifi</sup>cate Receipt N<sup>o</sup>: 217 Dated 12 Feby 1711 for  
£50 Deposited in y<sup>e</sup> Name of the said Rob<sup>t</sup> Cox on  
Security to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Ser<sup>v</sup>:<sup>t</sup>: Security.

That John Apthorp Esq<sup>r</sup> Sr Rich<sup>d</sup> John Hawley & John  
Goulds employed in y<sup>e</sup> Service of the Bank find Security.

# A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday the 4 of June 1713

Present

John Budge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Col<sup>l</sup> Dolme Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Fran<sup>c</sup> Eyles Esq<sup>r</sup> Math Gould Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Edmonds  
Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup> Sr Wm Scawen Rob<sup>t</sup> Britton Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Tho<sup>s</sup> Scawen Esq<sup>r</sup> Sr Brand Knyve Ger<sup>t</sup> Longey Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Rich<sup>d</sup> (Houlton) Esq<sup>r</sup> Sr Geo<sup>r</sup> Thorold Mr Denis Duhay  
Sr Wm Hodges Sr G<sup>r</sup>: Heathcote Sr Tho<sup>s</sup>: et bney  
Phil<sup>l</sup>: Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Rob<sup>t</sup> Atwood John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup>

Ord<sup>r</sup>: confirmed.

The proceedings of last Court were read

alost Rec<sup>d</sup> paid -  
on Ser:

Ordered that Edward Southwell Esq<sup>r</sup> be paid of principal  
Interest & p<sup>r</sup>mo on a Cert Receipt N<sup>o</sup> 287 Dated 12<sup>th</sup>  
of May 1711 made to him for £50 Deposit on the  
Subscription for £1200000 upon Security to be approved  
by the Com<sup>rs</sup> in Waiting

Rec<sup>d</sup> Ser: Bonds  
at up.

That the Security Bonds of John Nicoll Esq<sup>r</sup> be  
delivered up it being certified that there is no Demand  
upon him

Out Cash right.

M<sup>r</sup> Ad<sup>m</sup> Cyles Reported the Out Cash to be taken in  
& found right

# A Court of Directors at Bank

on Thursday the 11 June 1713

Present

John Bridge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
G<sup>en</sup>l<sup>l</sup> Delme Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Govern<sup>r</sup>

S<sup>r</sup> G<sup>en</sup>l<sup>l</sup> Atkyns Esq<sup>r</sup> S<sup>r</sup> Geo: Howard  
W<sup>m</sup> Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> S<sup>r</sup> John Cullis Esq<sup>r</sup>  
S<sup>r</sup> John Dixon Esq<sup>r</sup> S<sup>r</sup> John Loddell Esq<sup>r</sup>  
S<sup>r</sup> John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup>  
S<sup>r</sup> John Cyles Esq<sup>r</sup> S<sup>r</sup> John Hodges Esq<sup>r</sup>  
S<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Britton Esq<sup>r</sup>  
S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Keaven Esq<sup>r</sup> S<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Steward Esq<sup>r</sup>  
S<sup>r</sup> John Arnold Esq<sup>r</sup>  
S<sup>r</sup> Rand Knipe Esq<sup>r</sup> Nath<sup>l</sup> Gould Esq<sup>r</sup>

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
Ser<sup>s</sup> sworn.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
Several Officers were Sworne

Loan to M<sup>r</sup> Doker.

Ordered that £20000 be lent to M<sup>r</sup> Decker on this  
Note to be Indorsed for 3 Months with Interest at six  
p<sup>r</sup> Cent p<sup>r</sup> ann<sup>o</sup>, together with a Deposit of £21000  
Land tax Sales of this year payable next after 88000

Counterfeit Notes.

A Letter signed John Nelson Directed to the Cashier  
was read relating to 3 Bank Receipts taken out for  
Counterfeit Notes, and offering to seize the persons  
for a Reward Ordered that an advertisement be put  
in Saturdays Gazette describing the 3 Bank receipts  
and promising all fitting encouragement to persons  
who writt the Letter

# A Court of Directors at Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> June 1713

Present

John Bridge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
per<sup>o</sup> Helme Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Govern<sup>r</sup>

W<sup>m</sup> Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Lorde Esq<sup>r</sup> Josiah Diston Esq<sup>r</sup>  
John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup> Fran. Cyles Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Tho: Atkney  
Mr W<sup>m</sup> Hodge Mr W<sup>m</sup> Ch<sup>r</sup> Church Mr Denis Dubry  
Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Hanger Mr Geo: Thorold  
Mr W<sup>m</sup> Scawen Mr Healdcote Mr Rob<sup>t</sup> Otwood  
Esq<sup>r</sup> Conyer Esq<sup>r</sup> Rich<sup>d</sup> Stanbon Esq<sup>r</sup> Nath<sup>l</sup> Gould Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr John Edmonds Mr Rand: Knipe

Ord<sup>r</sup>: confirmed.

Out Cash short

Haslewood suspended

East India Comp<sup>y</sup> Nots.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
Mr Jackson reported the Out Cash to be taken in and  
found right Except £11:4:0 short money by Francis  
Haslewood who had absented himselfe 2 or 3 Days  
Ordered the said Haslewood be suspended from his  
Employment.

Ordered that a Note given for the East India Comp<sup>y</sup>  
for £50000 Dat<sup>d</sup> 20 November last be delivered up to  
be cancelled which is signed by Mr Haver & Mr John Cyles

# A Court of Directors at Bank on Friday y<sup>e</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> June 1713

Present

John Bridge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
per<sup>o</sup> Helme Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Govern<sup>r</sup>

Mr W<sup>m</sup> Hodge Fran. Cyles Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Rand: Knipe  
John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Edmonds  
Mr W<sup>m</sup> Scawen Mr Rob<sup>t</sup> Otwood Mr Josiah Diston Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr John Hanger Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup>

Ord<sup>r</sup>: confirmed.

Bill of Circulation  
Esq<sup>r</sup>: Bills.

Cause & Definitions

The proceedings of last Court were read  
A Bill for circulating a further sum of £1200000  
in Excheq<sup>r</sup> Bills perused and amended by Mr Dod and  
Mr Townsend was read & with the said amendment approved

Ordered that Mr Dod and Mr Townsend be desired  
to Consider of an additional Clause for providing for

The Deficiencies now agreed to by the Court, and when it is settled by them that the Bill with the said Cause, be delivered to Mr Lowndes

# A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> June 1713

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Ch<sup>r</sup> Dolme Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr Denis Dubuy Mr John Edmonds Rob<sup>t</sup> Bristow Esq<sup>r</sup>  
John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup> Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Rob<sup>t</sup> Allwood  
Rich<sup>d</sup> Houlton Esq<sup>r</sup> T<sup>m</sup> Brand, Knyve Gen<sup>l</sup> Conyer Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Fran<sup>co</sup> Cyles Esq<sup>r</sup> Sir Geo<sup>rg</sup> Morrod Sir W<sup>m</sup> Hodges  
Sir G<sup>eo</sup> Halcote Sir Tho<sup>mas</sup> Abney Mr John Laidell  
Nath<sup>l</sup> Gould Esq<sup>r</sup>

Ch<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
A lost Rec<sup>t</sup> paid  
on Ser<sup>v</sup>

The proceedings of last Com<sup>tee</sup> were read  
Ordered that Mr Anylar keep be paid the principal  
Interest and Pranno on a Cert<sup>ificat</sup> Receipt for £100 Depos<sup>it</sup>  
on y<sup>e</sup> Subscription for £1200000 At<sup>t</sup> B<sup>ank</sup> 377 Dat<sup>d</sup> 12<sup>th</sup>  
Feb<sup>r</sup>y 1711 to himselfe on Security to be approved by  
the Com<sup>tee</sup> in Waiting

Mr<sup>s</sup> Cooks shou<sup>ld</sup>  
House Cleaner.

Several petitions for the place of House Cleaner  
vacant by Mr Bennets death were produced whereupon  
Alice Cook wife of Geo<sup>rg</sup> Cook was chosen into the said  
place by Majority of Vot<sup>er</sup>

Starlewoods Cas<sup>e</sup>  
ref.

The petition of Fra<sup>ncis</sup> Starlewood Suspended was read  
propos<sup>ing</sup> to pay what is thot in his Account, alledging  
that he lost the Money and begging the Courts compassion  
Ordered that it be left to the Com<sup>tee</sup> in Waiting to  
examine into his Case and to order therein as they  
think fit.

Cash shou<sup>ld</sup>.

Ordered that £23 thot in Mr<sup>s</sup> Martins Bag be carried  
to profit & L<sup>ost</sup>

# A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday the 2<sup>d</sup> July 1713

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Ch<sup>r</sup> Dolme Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Rich<sup>d</sup> Houlton Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Laidell Mr Denis Dubuy



Francis Coker Esq	John Ward Esq	Phil: Jackson Esq
Richard Cary Esq	Sr Tho: Stoney	Sr Geo: Thorold
Sr Wm Attkin	Sr Wm Scawen	M <sup>r</sup> John Edmonds
Sr G: Heathcote	Sr Wm Hodges	Sr Rand: Knipe
M <sup>r</sup> Rob: Atwood	Jonah Dixon Esq	Math: Gould Esq

Ord: confirmed.

The proceedings of last Court were read

Out Cash right.

The Out Cash was Reported by M<sup>r</sup> Duty to be taken in and found right

Ser: sworn.

The rest of the Servants Chosen at last Election except the House Cleaner Gardner & Watchmen were Sworn

Loan to Treasurer of the Navy.

M<sup>r</sup> Cesar Treasurer of the Navy by Direction of my Lord Treasurer desires a Loan of £100000 on a Depo<sup>r</sup>it of Talleys on this year's Mall for 2 Months to be repaid in Exchequer Bills to be Issued for the £1200000 — Ordered that £100000 be advanced to M<sup>r</sup> Cesar on a Depo<sup>r</sup>it of £110000 in the said Talleys and a Treas<sup>r</sup>y Minute to be repaid in 2 Months by the said Exchequer Bill within the first £300000 with Interest at the rate of £6 p<sup>er</sup> cent p<sup>er</sup> ann<sup>o</sup>, And in case my Lord Treasurer shall object to the repayment within the first £300000 the Gov<sup>r</sup> has Liberty to agree to the repayment within £500000.

Loan to M<sup>r</sup> Bridges.

Ordered that £48000 be advanced to M<sup>r</sup> Bridges paymaster of the Army on a Depo<sup>r</sup>it of the like Sum and £10 p<sup>er</sup> cent over in Talleys on this year's Mall and a Treas<sup>r</sup>y Minute for repayment in 2 Months with Interest at £6 p<sup>er</sup> cent p<sup>er</sup> ann<sup>o</sup> and in Exchequer Bills within the first £500000 of the £1200000

Proseution abt: Counterfeit Notes.

The Committee in Waiting are desired to give Directions to the Secy in the prosecution of several persons for Counterfeiting Notes and putting them off

Haslewood Esq: Bank Servant.

Ordered that Francis Haslewood be paid his last Quarter Salary, deducting therefrom £11:4:0 shon<sup>n</sup> in his account, and that he be Discharged from his Employment

# A Court of Directors at Bank on Monday the 6 July 1713

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Pet<sup>r</sup> Dolme Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Attkins<sup>n</sup> Fran. Sykes Esq<sup>r</sup> Josiah Diston Esq<sup>r</sup>  
M<sup>r</sup> Tho: Honey S<sup>r</sup> G. Heathcote M<sup>r</sup> John Edmonds  
M<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Atwood Phil. Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> Nath<sup>l</sup> Gould Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Gen<sup>l</sup> Conyers Esq<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> John Lorde S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Hodges  
Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup> John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup> Rich<sup>d</sup> Houlston Esq<sup>r</sup>  
M<sup>r</sup> Denis Duby Rob<sup>t</sup> Bristow Esq<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> Conyers Esq<sup>r</sup>

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
Caus: Deficiencies

The proceedings of last Court were read  
M<sup>r</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup> acquainted the Court that the Committee of  
whole House of Commons had gone through the Bill for  
circulating a further Sum of £1200000 in Exchequer  
Bills, but that no Instruction had been given the  
said Committee to receive a Clause for Answering the  
Deficiencies of the Funds of £1000000 & £106501.13.8 paid  
Ordered that a Quarterly Gen<sup>l</sup> Court for special  
affairs be held on Wednesday next at 11 in the forenoon

Quarterly Court.

# A Court of Directors at Bank on Wednesday the 8 July 1713

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Pet<sup>r</sup> Dolme Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Attkins<sup>n</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Tho: Honey Nath<sup>l</sup> Gould Esq<sup>r</sup>  
M<sup>r</sup> John Lorde M<sup>r</sup> Denis Duby S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Hodges  
Rich<sup>d</sup> Houlston Esq<sup>r</sup> Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Atwood  
M<sup>r</sup> John Edmonds Rob<sup>t</sup> Bristow Esq<sup>r</sup> S<sup>r</sup> G. Heathcote  
S<sup>r</sup> Raikes Knapp Fran. Sykes Esq<sup>r</sup>

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
Caus: Deficiencies

The proceedings of last Court were read  
The Gen<sup>l</sup> Court being over the Minutes of that Court  
were read whereupon It is Ordered that the Committee  
for the Treary attend my Lord Treasurer immediately  
in Order to obtaine the Clause for providing for the  
Deficiencies, on his Lord<sup>s</sup> directions for payment thereof  
out of unappropriated monys

# A Court of Directors at Bank on Thursday the 9<sup>th</sup> July 1713

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Cel<sup>r</sup> Dolme Esq<sup>r</sup> Dep<sup>y</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr Wm Attkin John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Wm Hodges  
Gen<sup>l</sup> Conyer Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Rob<sup>t</sup> Atwood Rob<sup>t</sup> Sutton Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr John Edmonds Mr Denis Dutry Mr Tho: Atoney  
Fran<sup>cois</sup> Eyler Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr G. Heathcote Nath<sup>l</sup> Gould Esq<sup>r</sup>

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.

The proceedings of last Court were read

The Gov<sup>r</sup> Reported that he with several Directory went to attend my Lord Treasurer yesterday but could not meet with his Lord<sup>sh</sup> until the Evening, who then appointed them to attend this Morning

# A Court of Directors at Bank on Thursday the 16<sup>th</sup> July 1713

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup>  
Cel<sup>r</sup> Dolme Esq<sup>r</sup> Dep<sup>y</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr John Shipman Mr Wm Attkin Mr Denis Dutry  
Mr Wm Seaven Mr John Hauger Mr Wm Hodges  
Mr Rob<sup>t</sup> Atwood Rich<sup>d</sup> Houlton Esq<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> Knyve  
Mr John Edmonds Gen<sup>l</sup> Conyer Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Geo: Howard  
Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup> John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup> Phil<sup>l</sup> Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr John Birdall Mr Tho: Atoney Nath<sup>l</sup> Gould Esq<sup>r</sup>

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.

The proceedings of last Court were read

The Gov<sup>r</sup> Reported an attendance on my Lord Treasurer and that his Lord<sup>sh</sup> had promised to provide for the Deficiencies of the Fund of £100000 p<sup>a</sup> and Excise for two year past out of unappropriated Money

Loan to Mr. Bridges.

Ordered that £42000 be advanced to Mr Bridges Paymaster of the Forces on a Report of £46200 Ball Sallery of this year and a Treary Chitnale for repayment with Interest at 4 p<sup>ct</sup> per ann<sup>o</sup> and out of the sum of £600000 of the £1200000 to be Issued in Exchequer Bill.

Dis. Mr. Milner. Ordered that Mr Milner be allowed to discount a Note for £5000 to be Indorsed for 2 Months at Interest of 2% per Cent and on a Deposit of £5000 Talley on this years Landtax.

A lost Note paid on Sec. That Mr Comdins Lloyd be paid £20 on a Note lost and applied for about 12 Months ago on the 21<sup>st</sup> of May 1712 payable to Richard Worthoff for £90 whereof £10 are paid on Security to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Alb. to Excheq. Depts. That the Excheq. Depts be paid y<sup>e</sup> usual allowance of £7:10 for this half year ended at Midsummer last.

Out Cash right. Mr Howard Reported the Out Cash to be taken in and found right.

A lost Note paid on Sec. Ordered that Mr Gough be paid £122 on a lost Note of that Sum on the 6<sup>th</sup> Dated 17 March last payable to him self on his and Jacob Dilton 19<sup>th</sup> Bond to Indorsify the Bank.

Shenton's Bill paid. That £7:18 be paid Wollaston Shenton for a Bill of Expences in Making the last paper at Sutton Mills and that a Gratuity be paid him of Five Shillings for his pains.

Primo & Shrimpton 28. Fellows. The Court intending to proceed to the choice of two Tellers the several petitions of Andrew prime Samuel London Alex. Wallace David Shrimpton Nathl. Blum John Witter & Hugh Watson were read, who by hands were reduced to three viz Andrew prime Sam London and David Shrimpton, and there being put to the Ballot Andrew prime and David Shrimpton were chosen Tellers by Majority of Votes at £50 per ann each during pleasure, upon Security of John Gunston and Abraham Fromantree for prime, and such Security for Shrimpton as the Court of Directors shall approve, the first of which persons was Recommended by Mr Depy and the last by Mr Lord and Knapp.

L. Shrimpton Sec. Lucas Shrimpton was called in and Directed to find additional Security.

Genl. Court. Ordered that a General Court be called to be hold this day 7 night at 12 on special affairs.

# A Court of Directors at Bank

on Wednesday the 22 July 1713  
Present

John Rudge Esq Govern  
Gov Deane Esq Deputy Gov

Mr John Shipman Mr John Stanger Mr: Jackson Esq  
Rob Bristow Esq Mr John Liddle Mr: Heathcote  
Mr Wm Ashhurst Mr: Atoney Mr: Scawen Esq  
Mr John Edwards Mr Wm Hodges Mr Rob Atwood  
Rich Cary Esq Rich Houlden Esq A Rand Knipe  
Gov Couyer Esq

Ord: confirmed  
Prims's Ser.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
Mr Prims chosen at last Court having with the consent  
of the Committee in waiting given Mr Junston bond in  
£1000 security for the present until his other security  
Mr Fromantell comes to Town which is expected in a  
Month, the same is approved.

Form of Excheq: Bills.

Mr Ball sending a Forme (which was read) of the  
Exchequer Bills for the £1200000, and desiring to  
knowe in what sum this Court would have the said  
Bills made out, the Court is of opinion the whole be  
made out in bills for £100 each, and is ordered that  
the Secy acquaint Mr Ball therewith

Cont: Excheq: Bills.

The Court taking into consideration what may be proper  
to be done for better enabling the Bank to circulate a further  
sum of £1200000 in Excheq: Bills, after some Debate  
Resolved that it be Represented to the General Court as  
the Opinion of this Court, that a further Contract for  
circulating Excheq: Bills be made upon the terms following

Subscription for  
£1,000,000.

That a subscription be taken for any sum not  
exceeding £1000,000

That the said Contract commence the 20<sup>th</sup> August  
next & terminate the 20<sup>th</sup> of June next, when the  
Contract in being ends

That a premium be allowed of 1/4 per Cent

And that the Subscription be taken upon a deposit  
of £10 per Cent with interest to be allowed at the  
rate of 5 per Cent per annum thereupon

Heads Salary.

Mr Beekingham denies payment of the Salary due to Wm Heads deced. who dyed intestate for his Funerall Expences and the use of his Children, without taking out Administration Ordered that the said Salary be paid to Mr Beekingham upon his own and Mr John Hall Bond to J<sup>ms</sup> Emmitly Bank.

### A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday the 23 July 1713

Present  
John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Kolme Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Govern<sup>r</sup>

Mr Tho: Atney / Rob<sup>t</sup> Christow Esq<sup>r</sup> / Mr Rob<sup>t</sup> Atwood  
Brid<sup>g</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup> / Rich<sup>d</sup> Houlston Esq<sup>r</sup> / Wm<sup>o</sup> Scawen  
Mr John Symon / Tho: Scawen Esq<sup>r</sup> / Nath<sup>l</sup> Gould Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Phil<sup>l</sup> Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> / Mr John Lodge Esq<sup>r</sup> / J<sup>ms</sup> W<sup>o</sup> Hodges  
Mr John Emmon<sup>s</sup> Esq<sup>r</sup> / J<sup>ms</sup> Brand<sup>g</sup> Knye / J<sup>ms</sup> W<sup>o</sup> Harold  
Mr John Hanger / Mr Dem<sup>o</sup> Dicky / Gen<sup>l</sup> Conyer Esq<sup>r</sup>

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
Deficiencie of Fund  
of Excheq<sup>r</sup>.

The Minutes of last Court were read & confirmed  
The Gov<sup>r</sup> Reported that upon an attendance at the  
Trea<sup>s</sup>ry yesterday, Directions had been given for  
Answering the Deficiencies of the Annual Fund of  
£100000 Excise for the years ending the 1 of June  
1712 & 1713 out of Unappropriated Monys come into  
the Exchequer.

Loans to Mr. Howe.

Ordered that £50000 be advanced to Mr Howe  
paymaster of the Guard & Garrison by £10000 a  
Week as he denies on a Deposit of the like sum  
and Ten p<sup>er</sup> cent Overplus in Salery upon March 1713  
with a Trea<sup>s</sup>ry Minute for repayment at Interest of  
Six p<sup>er</sup> cent and out of the first £700000 of the  
Exchequer Bills for £1200000.

A Note Defand<sup>d</sup> p<sup>r</sup>  
on Ser<sup>v</sup>.

Mr Tho: Rascoe applying for paym<sup>t</sup> of £10 on a piece  
of a Note produced, in which there appears 131 and  
10 in figures with other Marks showing it to be  
above a year old, but no Date or person to whom payable  
and Mr Mercer Certifying that there is but one Note  
of that Sum and 10 standing out between August  
1711 & August 1712, and that such Note is Dated the  
18 Dec<sup>r</sup> 1711 and payable to Mr arth<sup>r</sup> Jay Ordered

that to be paid Mr Barrow for the Note described as above on his Bond to Indemnify Bank as James

# A Court of Directors at Bank on Thursday the 30 July 1713.

Present

John Bridge Esq Gov  
per John Esq Deputy Gov

Mr John Napton	John Ward Esq	Rich: Stoublton Esq
Rich: Cary Esq	Phil: Jackson Esq	Wm Attkin Esq
Tho: Scawen Esq	Mr Denis Duly	Jos: Diston Esq
Jr Tho: Atney	Ger: Conyer Esq	Wm Hodges
Rob: Worlston Esq	Nath: Gould Esq	Mr Rob: Thwood
Wm Scawen	Mr John Lordole	Hand: Kump
J. G. Heathcole	Mr John Edmonds	

Ord: confirmed.  
Note to Messrs p:

Loan to East India  
Company.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
 Ordered that a Bank note for £12 to John Inceis  
 Dated 10<sup>th</sup> April last 1713 be paid to Mr David Davis  
 Sr Cha: peer and Mr W ordsworth from the East India  
 Company desire a Loan of about £150000 to the said  
 Company upon a Deposit of Foreign Silver at 5 p ounce  
 to be repaid out of the produce of their next Sale  
 Ordered that any sum not exceeding £150000 be  
 advanced to the said Company upon such Deposit and  
 a Note under the hands of two or more Directors of  
 that Company for repayment with Interest at the rate  
 of £6 p Cent p and out of the produce of their next  
 Sale or sooner in 10 Days after Demand, and for  
 repayment to sell the Silver.

Deficiency of Priss  
10.1

The Gov acquainted the Court that the Deficiencies  
of the Fund of £100000 p and Excise had been recd  
by the Bank

Out Cash short.

Mr Cary Reported the Out Cash to be taken in & that  
there were £2:12:6 short in Mr Harris Bag arising by  
several Excisequer Bags the tickets whereof are produced  
Ordered that Mr Wadocher examine into the same and  
make his Report to next Court

5. Gu: to Officers -  
H: of Comons.

Ordered that five Guineas be given to the Inferiour

Officers of the House of Commons for their trouble relating to the Bank the last Session of Parliament

Preamble to the Subscription.

A Draught of a preamble to an intended Subscription for £1000,000 was read and approved and Ordered to be printed forthwith and the prints delivered to such persons as call for them

2. Books & D:ts.

Ordered that two Subscription Books be prepared in large Imperial Paper, and that the said preamble be writt in each

Comds & method for Subscription.

That the Gov<sup>r</sup> & Deputy be desired to Direct such Methods as they shall think fit to be observed in taking the said Subscription, and what Directors shall attend at the Books, and that no persons be permitted to subscribe but such whose abilities are approved

Subscription opened.

That the Subscription be opened on Thursday the 6<sup>th</sup> of August next at 9 in the Forenoon & advertised in the Gazette of Saturday next

Not for less than 500.

That no Subscription be for more than £5000, or less than £500, and that all be made in even £100

Form of Receipt for Deposit.

The forme of a Receipt for the £10 p Cent Deposit was read and approved

L: Treasors to be attended.

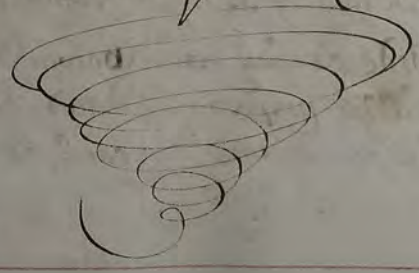
Ordered that the Committee for the Treary attend my Lord Treasurer to Concert with his Lordship the time and proportions of framing the £1200000 Exchequer Bill, and also to desire the Receipt of an intended Lottery for £500,000

Senys Awt: & Law Charges.

Mr Gov<sup>r</sup> & Mr Deputy are desired to settle with the Secy his account of Receipts and Disbursements for Law Charges

Standing Bill: abt: Law Charges.

Ordered that all Monys which shall for y<sup>e</sup> future be Imprested for Law Charges, be Imprested to Wm Dyer, and that he keep an account thereof and do hoer in the same Monthly to the Committee in Waiting.





A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank  
on Thursday the 6<sup>th</sup> of August 1713  
Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Holme Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr Wm Ashhurst Mr Denis Duhay John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr Tho: Atney Sr G: Heathcote Rob<sup>t</sup> Bristol Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr Rob<sup>t</sup> Atwood Phil: Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Edmonds  
Ger<sup>d</sup> Conyer Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Rand Knipe Nath<sup>l</sup> Gould Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Loddle Sr Wm Hodges  
Mr John Shipman Sr Wm Lawen

Ord: confirmed.  
loan to East India  
Comp<sup>y</sup>

The proceedings of last Court were read  
Upon reading the Minutes of last Court It was moved  
to reduce the Interest upon the Loan to the East India  
Company, but upon putting the Question that Minute  
was Confirmed.

South Sea Comp<sup>y</sup>  
to overdraw  
£30,000.

In Shew: Jaussen, and other Gentle from y<sup>e</sup> South sea  
Company desire a liberty for that Company to overdraw  
any Sums not exceeding £30000 for a Month at £6  
p<sup>er</sup> Cent<sup>um</sup> and Ordered that the said Company may  
overdraw any Sums not exceeding £30000 upon a  
Covenant under Seal of two or more Directors of  
that Company for repayment in a Month with Interest  
at the rate of £6 p<sup>er</sup> Cent<sup>um</sup> and

Genl M: Townsend

It is Ordered to Mr Gov<sup>r</sup> & Deputy to Gratifie Gen<sup>l</sup>  
Townsend Esq<sup>r</sup> for his pains in persuing the East India  
Bill in parliament and several Causes relating thereto as  
they think fitt.

Cash short & bad.

Mr Madocks Reporting the £2:12:6 short & bad  
in Harris Bag to arise (upon his examination) by  
several Bags taken at the Exchequer Ordered that  
the said £2:12:6 be Carried to profit & Loss, and so  
much thereof as is bad delivered to Mr Madocks.

D. Shrimpton's  
Son.

Ordered that John Worren David Waller and John  
Phillips proposed by David Shrimpton to be bound as  
his Security in £500 each, be accepted.

# A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday the 13<sup>th</sup> August 1713

Present

- John Audge Esq Govern<sup>r</sup>
- Peter Dole Esq Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>
- Rich<sup>d</sup> Fay Esq
- Mr John Loddle
- Mr Rand: Kuyper
- Rob<sup>t</sup> Cristow Esq
- Mr John Edwards
- Mr Tho: Atney
- Mr Wm Atkyn
- Mr Wm Scaven
- Mr Denis Dury
- Mr Wm Hodges
- Mr G. Heathcote
- Rich<sup>d</sup> Honblon Esq
- John Ward Esq
- Math<sup>s</sup> Gould Esq
- Phil: Jackson Esq
- Gen<sup>l</sup> Conyers Esq

Ord<sup>r</sup>: confirmed.  
D. Shrimpton's Ser.

The Proceedings of last Court were read  
Mr Sam Hood's Bond being by order of the Committee  
in Waiting taken as Security for David Shrimpton in  
the room of John Wower, the same is approved

Accountable Notes.

Ordered that upon all Accountable Notes hereafter  
to be delivered out there be Engraven at the top  
these words [This Note not Current in payment], and  
that Mr De Gols get the plate altered,

Not marked as specie.

And that Money or Cash notes be delivered in  
payment for all Accountable Notes whereupon the  
value shall be received, and that such Notes be  
not marked as specie,

Out Cash right.

Mr Wm Atkyn Reported the Out Cash taken in and  
found right except some small Errors since made good

Bill for Paper exp.

It is referred to the Committee in Waiting to Direct  
the payment of Mr Maper's Bill for making paper  
the last Season at Sutton Miller, if they find the  
Charges therein agree with those of former Bills.

Suit ag<sup>t</sup> R. Meden.

Upon reading the Petition of Mr Riddlerden  
Ordered that the Actions he is charged with at the  
Suit of the Bank be withdrawn, in case the Gov<sup>r</sup>  
and Deputy shall think fit so to direct

# A Court of Directors at Bank on Thursday the 20<sup>th</sup> August 1713

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Dolue Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.

The Proceedings of last Court were read

James Hannan.

Ordered that an Examination of James Hannan relating to Counterfeit Notes etc<sup>r</sup> John Lambert be taken before a Justice of Peace

Comes to sell Bank Annals 55.

That it be referred to Mr Gov<sup>r</sup> & Mr Deputy to dispose of the Annals of 1706 amount to £ 8700<sup>s</sup> and on Mercatours as they see occasion, at not less than the prime Cost

Sonys Bills paid.

That the Secy be paid his two Bills of Disburse<sup>m</sup> on account of funds, one for June last amount to £ 39:9:7 and the other for July last amount to £ 29:12:4

# A Court of Directors at Bank on Thursday the 27<sup>th</sup> August 1713

Present

Peter Dolue Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr Denis Dutry    Mr Tho: Abney    Mr Phil: Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr Rand: Knapp    Mr John Lordole    Mr John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup>    Mr W<sup>m</sup> Ashburn    Mr John Edwards  
Rich<sup>d</sup> Houlton Esq<sup>r</sup>    Mr W<sup>m</sup> Hodges    Mr Tho: Scawen Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr Fran: Cyles Esq<sup>r</sup>    Mr Ger: Conyer Esq<sup>r</sup>

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.

The proceedings of last Court were read

Out Cash right.

Mr Dutry Reported the Out Cash taken in & found right

Counterfeit Note by Hannan.

Mr Marlow Goldsmith having reced £ 332 of Bank for a Note supposed to be Drawn by John Lambert on the Bank, but since appearing to be Counterfeit which Note he took of Mr Hannan, but upon suspicion kept the value in his hands, which he offers to pay the Bank being Indemnified Ordered that upon payment of the said £ 332 Mr Madocher give Mr Marlow an Indemnification for such payment And tis Ordered that a Gratuity of Ten Guineas be given to Mr Marlow's Son & Daughter for their Care in stopping the effects of

Counterfeit Note  
by Hamman.

the said Counterfeit Note,  
Mr Jonkin's Godsmith having reced at the Bank £252  
for a Note of that Sum supposed to be Drawn by  
John Lambert on the Bank, and since appearing to be  
Counterfeit, which Note was brought him by M<sup>r</sup>  
Hamman to whom he paid £75 in money and the  
remainder in his own Notes, which Notes he has  
stop't the payment of, and offer to pay the Bank the  
value thereof being Indemnified, but refuses to pay y<sup>t</sup>  
£75 Ordered that the said be Drawn up in Writing  
and when approved Carried to Council for their  
Opinion thereupon.

Jus: Berneys Ser: to  
be made to.

Ordered that the Secy write to Mr Peter Foster  
Secindy for John Berry to make good the Balances  
of the said Berneys Account, and to Cap Gardiner for  
payment of his Notes towards clearing that account.

# A Court of Directors at the Bank

on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> September 1713

Present  
Peter Dolme Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| Gen <sup>l</sup> Cougers Esq <sup>r</sup>   | Mr John Lardle                            | J <sup>r</sup> W <sup>m</sup> Atkshurst     |
| Mr John Edmonds                             | Rich <sup>d</sup> Cary Esq <sup>r</sup>   | J <sup>r</sup> Rald Kuyper                  |
| J <sup>r</sup> Tho: Abney                   | John Ward Esq <sup>r</sup>                | J <sup>r</sup> W <sup>m</sup> Hodges        |
| J <sup>r</sup> W <sup>m</sup> Scaven        | Phil: Jackson Esq <sup>r</sup>            | Tho: Scarsen Esq <sup>r</sup>               |
| J <sup>r</sup> Fran: Cyles Esq <sup>r</sup> | Rob <sup>t</sup> Binstow Esq <sup>r</sup> | Rich <sup>d</sup> Atkinson Esq <sup>r</sup> |

Q<sup>d</sup>: confirmed.  
Transfer Books  
shut.

The Proceedings of last Court were read  
Ordered that the Transfer Books be shut from  
Wednesday the 16<sup>th</sup> instant to Friday the 16<sup>th</sup> of October  
next, and an Advertisement given thereof in next  
Saturday's Gazette

Com<sup>rs</sup>: sent for a  
Dividend.

And that a Gen<sup>l</sup> Court be Considered of a Dividend  
to hold on Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup> instant

Counterfeit Note.

The Opinion of Mr Duncanson Dec upon Mr Jonkin's  
case mentioned at last Court being read Ordered that it  
be referred to the Committee in Writing to receive of  
Mr Jonkin & King the value of their Notes  
amounting to about £177 given in part of paym<sup>t</sup> of  
the Counterfeit Note for £252. & to Indemnifie them  
against the said Notes as the said Com<sup>rs</sup> think fitt

Loan East India Company

It is Resolved to the Committee for Discounting Tallys to deal with the East India Company either for the payment or continuance of a Loan of £400000 made them about a year ago upon their Bonds or any other Loans unpaid or any part thereof.

A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank  
on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> of September 1713  
Present

John Bridge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Deane Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Govern<sup>r</sup>

Mr Denis Dury Mr Wm Ashhurst Fran: Esq<sup>r</sup> Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr Hans Kuyper Mr Wm Hodges Josiah Diston Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Ald<sup>r</sup> Houlton Esq<sup>r</sup> Wm. Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> Nath Gould Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr G. Heathcote Mr John Edmonds Rob<sup>t</sup> Driston Esq<sup>r</sup>

Ord<sup>r</sup>: confirmed.  
Counterfeit Note.

The Proceedings of last Court were read  
Mr Jere Marlow desiring a Bond under Seal of the Bank to indemnify himself and Sister in y<sup>e</sup> former now produced and read upon payment of £332 Est at his Shop for a Counterfeit Note recd at y<sup>e</sup> Bank Ordered that upon payment of the Money Mr Marlow & his Sister be indemnified under the Seal for the same in the said former now read

Out Cash right.

Mr Ald<sup>r</sup> Conyer Reported the Out Cash to be taken in and found right

Hannan & Wife to be Judged.

It is Resolved to the Committee in Waiting to direct a Bill of Indictment to be brought ag James Hannan and Elizabeth his Wife for the Counterfeit Note of £332 brought to Marlow's Shop. or an Action to be brought at they think fit

Lost Orders lost.

Ordered that 16 Excheq<sup>r</sup> Orders on the Last Lottery made out for the the Number lost at the Excheq<sup>r</sup> there lost be delivered without Charge to y<sup>e</sup> person concerned

# A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> of September 1713

Present  
John Girdle Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Dolme Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Govern<sup>r</sup>

Rich<sup>d</sup> Houlton Esq<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> Touyent Esq<sup>r</sup> Tho: Scawson Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr John Lorde Esq<sup>r</sup> Jos: Dirlon Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Denis Dury  
Mr Robt Wood Esq<sup>r</sup> S<sup>r</sup> G. Atcalicote S<sup>r</sup> Wm Chalmers  
S<sup>r</sup> Rand: Knyve John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Hanger  
Fran: Eyles Esq<sup>r</sup> Nath: Gould Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Edwards  
Phil: Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> S<sup>r</sup> Wm Hodges S<sup>r</sup> Tho: Atney  
Robt Birtow Esq<sup>r</sup>

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
Counterfeit Note.

The Proceedings of last Court were read  
A Form of Indemnification being offered by Mr  
Jenkins and King against their Note for £177 given  
by them in part of payment for the effects of a Counterfeit  
Note of £252 was read & agreed to Ordered that y<sup>e</sup> Seal  
be put thereto upon their payment of the said £177.

Dividend of £4.  
per Cent.

Upon reading the State of the Banks acc<sup>ts</sup> & hearing  
the Report of the Committee for Accounts Ordered that it  
be proposed to the Gen<sup>l</sup> Court as the Opinion of their Com<sup>tee</sup>  
that a Dividend may be made of £4 p<sup>er</sup> Cent Interest &  
Profits & the Warrants payable y<sup>e</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> October next

Loan to Mr: Milnes  
continued.

Ordered that a Loan to Mr Milnes of £5000 made for  
2 Months now expired or near expiring be continued to  
him for a Month longer on his new Note to be Indorsed

Current Loans on  
Bullion.

That the Com<sup>tee</sup> in waiting may lend any Sum of Deposits  
of p<sup>er</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> at 5 p<sup>er</sup> Ounce and Silver in Bars at 5 p<sup>er</sup> Ounce  
Standard for 2 Months at 5 p<sup>er</sup> Cent p<sup>er</sup> An<sup>no</sup> and on the  
same Redeemable at Demand at 6 p<sup>er</sup> Cent p<sup>er</sup> An<sup>no</sup>

Loan to Treas<sup>r</sup> of  
the Ordnance.

Ordered that £2000 be advanced to Cha: Parris Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Treas<sup>r</sup> of the Ordnance on a Deposit of £29002  
in Talley and Orders and a Treas<sup>r</sup> Minute Dated 8<sup>th</sup> 16<sup>th</sup>  
instant now read, together with his Covenant under  
Seal for repayment with Interest at 6 p<sup>er</sup> Cent p<sup>er</sup> An<sup>no</sup>  
out of the Exchequer Bills authorized to be Issued by  
an Act of last Sessions of Parliament, with power for  
default of payment to Sell the Talley.

# A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank

on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> of September 1713

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Daine Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Phil. Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Ludole Sr<sup>t</sup> Wm Attkin  
Mr Rob<sup>t</sup> Atwood Fran. Cyles Esq<sup>r</sup> John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup> Sr<sup>t</sup> G. Heathcote Mr John Edmonds  
Tho: Seawen Esq<sup>r</sup> Sr<sup>t</sup> Wm Stodgers Sr<sup>t</sup> Tho: Atbrey  
Rob<sup>t</sup> Bristow Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Denis Duhy

Ord<sup>r</sup>: confirmed.  
Deb<sup>t</sup> last India  
Company.

The Proceedings of last Court were read  
Mr Gov<sup>r</sup> Reported a Meeting and Conference had  
with some Gent<sup>l</sup> of the East India Company about the  
payment of their Deb<sup>t</sup>, and that there was a prospect  
of settling the payment to y<sup>e</sup> Satisfaction of this Com<sup>y</sup>

Out Cash right.

Mr Jackson Reported the Out Cash to be taken in and  
found right.

Mr. Rudge elected  
& Charles Hill.

The Com<sup>y</sup> being acquainted of the want of a Serv<sup>t</sup>  
in the Office for Exchequer Bills, Mr John Rudge  
was proposed and put up by the Ballot for that  
Employment, and was Chosen unanimously upon  
Security to be approved by next Com<sup>y</sup>, until which time  
the Consideration of what Salary shall be allowed  
him is deferred.

# A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank

on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> of October 1713

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Daine Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr John Ludole Philip Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Edmonds  
Mr John Shipman Fran. Cyles Esq<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Bristow Esq<sup>r</sup>  
John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup> Sr<sup>t</sup> Tho: Atbrey Sr<sup>t</sup> Wm Stodgers  
Tho: Seawen Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Gad Couger Rich<sup>d</sup> Attkin Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Jos. Diston Esq<sup>r</sup> Sr<sup>t</sup> Wm Kynne Mr Denis Duhy  
Sr<sup>t</sup> G. Heathcote Mr Rob<sup>t</sup> Atwood

Ord<sup>r</sup>: confirmed.

Mr. Rudge's Ser<sup>v</sup>  
Salary.

The Proceedings of last Court were read  
Ordered that Mr Brook Rudge of Hatton Garden and

Mr John Godfrey of the Middle Temple proposed by  
Mr John Bridges Chosen at last Court as his Security  
in £500 each be approved, and that Mr Bridges be  
allowed a salary of £60 p ann during pleasure, and  
he was called in and sworn

Gov: Court of  
Directors.

That said Court be hold for the Choice of a Director  
in y room of one dece'd on Thursday next the 8<sup>th</sup> instanc,  
from 9 to 12 in y Forenoon and from 3 to 6 in the  
afternoon, and that y usual publications be made  
thereof

# A Court of Directors at y Bank on Thursday y 8 October 1713

Present

John Rudge Esq Govern<sup>r</sup>

- Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup> Jasiah Ditton Esq<sup>r</sup> S<sup>r</sup> Tho<sup>s</sup> Atbrey
- John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup> Tho<sup>s</sup> Scawen Esq<sup>r</sup> Ge<sup>r</sup>d Conyort Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr John Kipman & John Laidle Mr Rob<sup>t</sup> Ellwood
- Mr John Edmond Mr Denis Dakey S<sup>r</sup> G<sup>r</sup> Heathcote
- S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Hodges W<sup>m</sup> Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Rich<sup>d</sup> Standen
- S<sup>r</sup> Rand Knipe Rob<sup>t</sup> Dinston Esq<sup>r</sup>

Ord: confirmed.

The Proceedings of last Court were read

Cowells Ser.

Tho<sup>s</sup> Cowdle proposing Mr W<sup>m</sup> Monk Blackwole  
Haltffador for his Security in £500, & to take up the  
Bond wherein his Brother is bound, y same is agreed to

Cowells thort Money  
Remitted.

On the Petition of Thomas Cowdle Ordered that  
£4:16:6 thort money Charged to his Account by order  
of the 14<sup>th</sup> May can be Remitted him and Carried to  
Profit and Loss, in regard he Supplied the place of  
another and was under an Indispotion of Body  
when the Loss happened

Dividend Warr<sup>ts</sup>

Ordered that the Dividend Warrants be delivered  
out when got ready & Signed

Gov: Lottery Money

That the Comtee for the Treary renew their application  
to my Lord Treasurer for the Receipt of the intended  
Lottery monys and also to derive payment of such  
Treary Munters as are due and are to be Discharged  
out of the Exchequer Bills for £1200000, within  
the first £700000 issued



Loan to East India  
Company.

It being proposed on behalf of the East India Company  
to borrow of the Bank £104733:10:10 to be repaid  
out of the produce of their Funds at the Exchequer to  
arise after satisfaction of a former Loan thereon, & out  
of the Sum borrowed to pay £26000 to the Bank for  
Interest due Ordered that £104733:10:10 be advanced  
to the said Company at 6% Cent per Ann Interest  
upon a Covenant of 2 or more Directors of that Comp<sup>y</sup>  
for repayment out of the produce of the said Funds, or  
sooner in 10 Days after Demand

## A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> Octob 1713

Present Mr Gov<sup>r</sup> & Mr Deputy

Gen<sup>l</sup> Conyers Esq<sup>r</sup> Philip Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> Nath Gould Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr Rob<sup>t</sup> Atwood Mr Jere Bowdell Mr John Edmunds  
J<sup>r</sup> Gille Heathcote Jonathan Dison Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Hanger  
Mr John Lordole Rob<sup>t</sup> Guilow Esq<sup>r</sup> S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Scawen  
Rich<sup>d</sup> Houbton Esq<sup>r</sup> S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Hodger Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Shipman  
Mr Denis Dutry

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed. The Proceedings of last Court were read

Mr Treasurer attend<sup>d</sup>. Mr Gov<sup>r</sup> Reported that himself with Mr Deputy and  
some of the Committee had been twice at the Treary  
Chambers to attend my Lord Treasurer pursuant to  
Order of last Court upon the several matters to them  
referred, but not meeting with his Lordship, they had  
obtain'd their Directions in Writing with Mr Secretary

But Cash right. S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Hodger Reported the Out-Cash to be taken in  
& found right

Hannan's Notes. The Treary having got from Hannan the Notes he  
obtain'd from M<sup>r</sup> Jenkins the Goldsmith for £177  
Ordered that the said Notes be deliver'd up to Jenkins  
for the taking up and Cancelling the Bank's Bond  
given for his Indemnification against the said Notes

Dis<sup>r</sup> Mr Milner. Ordered that Mr Milner be allowed to Discount a  
Note for £5000 to be Indorsed for 2 Months at Interest  
of 6% Cent per Ann and on a Deposit of £5000 Tallys on this  
years Landtax formerly Deposited on y<sup>e</sup> like occasion

# A Court of Directors at Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 22<sup>o</sup> Octob<sup>r</sup> 1713

Present  
John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Dolue Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

M<sup>r</sup> John Hanger    Fran<sup>co</sup> Esq<sup>r</sup> Esq<sup>r</sup>    M<sup>r</sup> John Diamond  
M<sup>r</sup> John Loddle    Crall Esq<sup>r</sup> Esq<sup>r</sup>    W<sup>m</sup> Scawen  
Rich<sup>d</sup> Houlton Esq<sup>r</sup>    Tho: Atney    Josiah Diston Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup>    Tho: Scawen Esq<sup>r</sup>    Gills Heathcote  
M<sup>r</sup> John Shipman    M<sup>r</sup> Denis Dury    M<sup>r</sup> Jera<sup>m</sup> Bowdler  
M<sup>r</sup> Geo<sup>r</sup> Conyers    M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Hodges    S<sup>r</sup> Hans Kriep

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
Directed of M<sup>r</sup>  
Notts Stock

The Proceedings of last Court were read  
Ordered that M<sup>r</sup> Murray be paid the Dividend  
last ordered of £4<sup>s</sup> Cent for the Stock in y<sup>e</sup> Name of  
Anne Nott decd pursuant to an Order of Chancery in  
that behalf, it appearing that M<sup>r</sup> Wise is living

Out Cash right.

M<sup>r</sup> Houlton Reported the Du<sup>o</sup> Cash taken in and  
found right

Bank Note lost  
no Ord<sup>r</sup>.

M<sup>r</sup> Martin the Goldsmith desires payment of a  
Banknote for £40:10 lost by his Servant y<sup>e</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> instant  
upon Security to Indemnify the Bank, but the Note  
not appearing to be destroyed, and being so lately lost  
No Order was made thereupon

Composition by  
Henriques a  
Bankrupt.

Ordered that the composition offered in Holland by  
Lopes Henriques a Bankrupt there be accepted for  
£1000 in three Foreign Bills of Exchange Drawn upon  
and accepted by him on Condition the Drawers of those  
Bills be not thereby Discharged

Informations to  
be Copied.

That all Informations taken in Criminal prosecutions  
relating to the Bank be Copied in some Book

# A Court of Directors at the Bank on Friday y<sup>e</sup> 30<sup>o</sup> of October 1713

Present  
John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Dolue Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

M<sup>r</sup> Shipman    M<sup>r</sup> John Loddle    Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup>

Rich<sup>d</sup> Houlton Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr<sup>r</sup> Denis Dubuy Sr<sup>t</sup> Tho: Abney  
 Phil: Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr<sup>r</sup> Jer<sup>e</sup>m<sup>y</sup> Bowtell Mr<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Atwood  
 Geo<sup>r</sup> Conger Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr<sup>r</sup> John Stanger Nath<sup>l</sup> Gould Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Tho: Seaver Esq<sup>r</sup> Fra<sup>n</sup>c<sup>i</sup>s Dyer Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Hodges  
 Sr<sup>t</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Seaver Mr<sup>r</sup> G<sup>e</sup>o: Heathcote Mr<sup>r</sup> John Edwards  
 Sr<sup>t</sup> Brand: Kuyper

Ord<sup>r</sup>: confirmed.

The Proceedings of last Court were read

## A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Friday the 6 November 1713

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
 Peter Pelme Esq<sup>r</sup> Depty Gov<sup>r</sup>

Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup> Fran: Cyles Esq<sup>r</sup> Sr<sup>t</sup> G<sup>e</sup>o: Heathcote  
 Mr<sup>r</sup> John Shipman Sr<sup>t</sup> Brand: Kuyper Nath<sup>l</sup> Gould Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Mr<sup>r</sup> Jer<sup>e</sup>m<sup>y</sup> Bowtell Mr<sup>r</sup> John Stanger Sr<sup>t</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Hodges  
 Geo: Conger Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Atwood Mr<sup>r</sup> Denis Dubuy  
 Phil: Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> Sarah Diston Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr<sup>r</sup> John Edwards  
 Sr<sup>t</sup> Tho: Abney

Langfords Ser: Bond. W<sup>m</sup> Langford having given a Security Bond with  
 Mr<sup>r</sup> Tho: Dolme in 1710 in lieu of one where in Mr<sup>r</sup>  
 John Dolme (since dead) became bound Ordered that  
 the old Bond be delivered up to be cancelled

Ju: Mercer to be employed.

On reading the Petition of Thomas Mercer Ordered  
 that he be permitted to employ his Son named John  
 as he desires in any Business in his Office

## A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday the 12 November 1713

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
 Peter Dolme Esq<sup>r</sup> Depty Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr<sup>r</sup> John Stanger Sr<sup>t</sup> Geo: Thorold Mr<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Atwood  
 Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup> Phil: Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> Jos: Diston Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Rich<sup>d</sup> Houlton Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr<sup>r</sup> John Bowtell Mr<sup>r</sup> Jer<sup>e</sup>m<sup>y</sup> Bowtell  
 Mr<sup>r</sup> Denis Dubuy Mr<sup>r</sup> John Shipman Geo: Conger Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Mr<sup>r</sup> John Edwards Sr<sup>t</sup> G<sup>e</sup>o: Heathcote

Ord<sup>r</sup>: confirmed.

The Proceedings of last Court were read

Annually Due to the Bank.

Ordered that a Memoria by you read and agreed be presented to my Lord Treasurer for his Lord's Directions to Discharge by Exchequer Bills the Quarterly Payment due the 31 of October last of the £8000 Annually payable to the Bank by an Act of last Session of Parliament.

Out Cash right.

Mr Cary Reported the Out Cash to be taken in and found right.

Primes Sec: Bond.

Ordered that the Security Bond of Andrew Prime with Mr Gunton in £1000 be delivered up, if no Demand be upon Prime, the said Prime having given the Security formerly offered and agreed to.

Counterfeit Notes.

Referred to the Gov Deputy Committee in Waiting from time to time to give any Directions relating to the prosecution of James Jones for publishing Counterfeit Notes.

# A Court of Directors at Bank on Thursday 19 November 1713

Present

John Rudge Esq Gov<sup>r</sup>

- Mr John Liddell Esq
- Mr Tho: Abney
- John Ward Esq
- Mr Isaac Cowde
- Mr John Shipman
- Mr John Edwards
- Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq
- Mr Geo: Heathcote
- Franc: Eyre Esq
- Mr Geo: Horrold
- Rich<sup>d</sup> Houlton Esq
- Phil: Jackson Esq
- Mr Denis Dubry
- Mr Rob: Atwood
- Math: Gould Esq
- Mr John Hanger
- Mr Ald: Conyers

Ord: confirmed.

The Proceedings of last Court were read

Application agt: -  
Rich<sup>d</sup> Ellis Esq  
to the Court

The Court being informed that Mr Wm Ellis Esq Tutor to Richard Ellis Esq hath made Affidavit of the loss of some Exchequer Bills and procured an Order for the Issuing of New ones, altho the said Bills appear rather to be Embetted than destroyed, & some of them have passed in payment since the time charged for the losing them, and Mr Ellis attending was called in and heard Ordered that application be made to my Lord Treasurer against the Issuing any New Bills for the Bills pretended to be lost.

Loan to Treasurer of the Navy.

Mr Carr Treasurer of the Navy Desires a Loan of £10000 upon a Deposit of £110000 Well Sacks

of this year to be repaid (according to a Treasury Minute of the 17. instant now read) with Interest at 6% p. ann. in 3 Months or out of the first Parliamentary Aid. Ordered that Mr. Carn be acquainted w<sup>th</sup> Directors will attend my Lord Treasurer upon the said Proposition. And the Committee for the Treasury are desired to attend my Lord accordingly to-morrow, and also to desire payment of such Treasury Minutes as are due and payable in Exchequer Bills.

Application abt  
lost Notes.

Ordered that no Servant of the Bank concern himself in stopping any Bank Bill or Note, unless the Owner or some person in his behalf has first given notice of the loss and Security for stopping it in the Secy's Office and that all the Servants be acquainted therewith, and that they are to send all persons applying to them about lost Notes to the Secy's Office.

## A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday 26 Novemb<sup>r</sup> 1713

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>

Peter Bolne Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr John Lowdell	Mr John Shipman	Rich <sup>d</sup> Houlden Esq <sup>r</sup>
Robert Birtow Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr Tho: Abney	Tho: Scawen Esq <sup>r</sup>
Mr Wm Scawen	Mr Vere Cowdell	Mr G. of Alwood
Mr John Ashhurst	Mr Rand: Kuper	Mr John Hanger
Mr Geo: Thores	John Ward Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr John Edmunds
Mr Cary	Mr Giel Heathcote	Mr Dennis Dutty
Gen <sup>l</sup> Conyers Esq <sup>r</sup>	Chas: Jackson Esq <sup>r</sup>	Wm <sup>th</sup> Gold Esq <sup>r</sup>

Bill confirmed.

Persons concerned in  
Counterfeit Notes  
to be examined

The Proceedings of last Court were read

Mr James Jones and several persons on his behalf attending and among the rest Mr Onslow who was called in Ordered that the Secy & Mr Madocks further examine the said Jones & Mr Boloso & Mr Hannan together or apart in relation to the Counterfeit Note on John Lambert & make their Report

Mr Treas<sup>r</sup> attendd.

The Gov<sup>r</sup> Reported that the Committee for y<sup>e</sup> Treasury went up last Friday to attend my Lord Treasurer according to the Directions of last Court, but that they did not meet with his Lordship

£7,000 to be attended.

Ordered that the said Committee attend my Lord Treasurer the first opportunity upon the several matters to them referred.

# A Court of Directors at Bank on Thursday the 3<sup>d</sup> Decr 1713 Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Doehne Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Govern<sup>r</sup>

Mr Wm Attkin Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Jere Cowde Esq<sup>r</sup> S<sup>r</sup> Geo<sup>r</sup> Heathcote  
Mr Tho<sup>r</sup> Atkyn Esq<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Custow Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Davis Duby  
Rich<sup>d</sup> Cay Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Kipman Tho<sup>r</sup>: Scawen Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr John Liddle Esq<sup>r</sup> Fran<sup>cis</sup> Dyles Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Wm Scawen  
Mr John Edmond Esq<sup>r</sup> Phil<sup>ip</sup>: Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Atangor  
Mr Geo<sup>r</sup>: Morold John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Rob<sup>t</sup>: Ellwood  
Esq<sup>r</sup> Conyer Esq<sup>r</sup> Rich<sup>d</sup>: Atton Roney Nathl<sup>l</sup>: Gouds Esq<sup>r</sup>

Ord<sup>r</sup>: confirmed.  
A lost Note to be paid on Ser.

The Proceedings of last Court were read  
Ordered that Mr Thomas Martin Godd will be paid £ 640:10 on a lost Note payable to Francis Hawes Dated the 2 of October last & that such Note be standing out on Security to Indemnifie the Bank to be approved by Mr Gov<sup>r</sup> & Deputy

Out Cash short.

Mr Liddle Reported the Out Cash taken in last week and that there were found the following Deficiencies  
By Vincent bad money . . . . . 0: 3: 6  
By Do short in 2 Bags . . . . . 1: 5: -  
By Hatwood short . . . . . -: 6: -  
Bags unlicked from Cuckoo & elsewhere . . 1: 17: -  

---

3: 11: 6

Order there upon.

Ordered that the said £ 3: 11: 6 be carried to Profit and Loss and the bad money delivered to Mr Madocks

Esq<sup>r</sup>: Bills lost.

Mr Gov<sup>r</sup> & Deputy are desired to attend the Barons of Exchequer and desire them not to Certifie Affidavits hereafter in cases of lost <sup>Exchequer</sup> Bills unless notice be given thereof to the Bank.

Proseution abt: Counterfeit Notes.

Report was made of a Reexamination of Mr Hannant & Mr Berlows according to order of last Court Ordered that it be left to the Gov<sup>r</sup> Deputy & Committee in waiting for the time being to Direct the proceeding

upon or stopping the prosecution of James Jones —  
according to their Opinion of the Evidence that can be  
given

A Court of Directors at the Bank  
on Thursday the 10<sup>th</sup> Decemb 1713

Present

John Bridge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Dolme Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

And all the 24 Directors

Ord<sup>r</sup>: confirmed.  
Dobl Mr: Bridges.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
Ordered that £44000 Malt Tallys of this year  
within £442000 Deposited by Mr Bridges for Securing  
a Loan of £40000 upon a Treary Minute, be accepted  
in payment of so much of his Debt

Loan to Mr: Cesar.

That £100000 proposed by Mr Cesar to be borrowed  
the 19 of November last be advanced to him on the  
Deposit of £110000 Malt Tallys of this year and a  
Treary Minute of the 17 of November last for  
repayment with Interest at £6<sup>th</sup> Cent p<sup>ann</sup> and in 3  
Months or out of the first Parliamentary Aid, and  
upon Mr Cesar's Covenant under Seal as usual

East India Comp<sup>y</sup>:  
to overdraw  
£40,000.

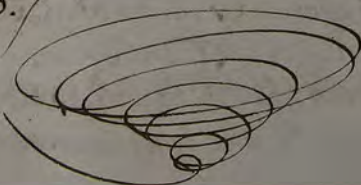
The East India Company desiring leave to overdraw  
a Sum not exceeding £40000 Ordered that the said  
Company be permitted to overdraw that Sum on a  
Covenant under Seal of 2 or more Directors of that  
Company for repayment with Interest at £6<sup>th</sup> Cent  
p<sup>ann</sup> and on or before the 20<sup>th</sup> of January next or sooner  
in 10 Days after Demand.

Out Cash right.

Mr Rand Knight Reported the Out Cash to be taken  
in and found right

Defayments abt<sup>n</sup>—  
a lost Note.

Ordered that the Seal be put to a Defeazance to  
Mr Thomas Martin now read, upon his executing  
the Bond and assigning the Tallys therein mentioned  
for Indemnifying the Bank against his lost Note  
of £640:10.



# A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup> Dece 1713

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Dolue Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Ger. Conyer Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr John Shipman	Mr Rand Knipe
Mr John Edmunds	Mr Wm Scawen	Rich <sup>d</sup> Houlton Esq <sup>r</sup>
Jam <sup>l</sup> Dixon Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr Geo. Thorold	Rob <sup>t</sup> Britton Esq <sup>r</sup>
Mr Jer <sup>e</sup> Bowdell	Mr John Hanger	Nath <sup>l</sup> Gould Esq <sup>r</sup>
Rich <sup>d</sup> Cary Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr Wm Atkinson	Mr Gilb <sup>t</sup> Healdsall
Mr John Lordell	Phil <sup>l</sup> Jackson Esq <sup>r</sup>	Tho <sup>s</sup> Scawen Esq <sup>r</sup>
Mr Denis Duby	John Ward Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr Wm Hodges
	Mr Rob <sup>t</sup> Etwood	

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
Quarterly General Court.

The Proceedings of last Court were read  
Ordered that a Quarterly General Court be called  
to be held on Wednesday next the 23<sup>rd</sup> instant at 12  
at Noon, and that the usual publications be made  
thereof.

Worgan leave to  
be absent.

That John Worgan have leave to be absent 3  
Weeks upon an extraordinary occasion.

Loan to Mr. Miller  
continued.

That Mr James Miller have the continuance of a  
Loan of £5000 due y<sup>e</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> instant for a Month  
longer on the same terms.

# A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Wednesday y<sup>e</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> Decemb 1713

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>

Mr Jer <sup>e</sup> Bowdell	Rich <sup>d</sup> Houlton Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr Wm Hodges
Mr John Edmunds	Mr Tho <sup>s</sup> Atkyns	Mr Denis Duby
Ger <sup>e</sup> Conyer Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr Rob <sup>t</sup> Etwood	Phil <sup>l</sup> Jackson Esq <sup>r</sup>
Mr John Shipman	Rich <sup>d</sup> Cary Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr Gilb <sup>t</sup> Healdsall
Tho <sup>s</sup> Scawen Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr John Hanger	Nath <sup>l</sup> Gould Esq <sup>r</sup>
Mr John Lordell	John Ward Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr Geo. Thorold
	Mr Rand Knipe	

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
Out Cash right.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
Mr Bowdell's reported the Out Cash to be taken in  
and found right.



Answer in Court sealed.

An Answer of the Bank (approved by Mr Dod) to a Bill in Chancery of Anthony Neke Esq for the Transferring Bank Stock in the Name of Ann Hargrave deced was read and ordered to be sealed.

Gratuity of £10 to Wildbore.

The Petition of Joseph Wildbore was read Com the Court wanting the allegations thereof were pleased to order him a Gratuity of Ten pounds in Consideration of his Diligent Service

No Pet for Grat or increase of Salary without Recommendation

Ordered that no Petition of any Servant for Gratuity or increase of Salary be hereafter recd without Recommendation of the Gov & Deputy, or the Committee for the House & Servants.

# A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday the 31 Decemb 1713

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>

- Mr Arthur Bob Bristow Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Davoids
- Mr Gild Heathcote Mr John Hanger Esq<sup>r</sup> Esq<sup>r</sup> Esq<sup>r</sup> Esq<sup>r</sup>
- John Widd Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Hysman Mr John Lorde
- Mr Nath Gould Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Phil Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Dennis Dahn
- Mr Rand Knipe Mr Jere Rowder Mr Wm Hodger
- Francis Cybs Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Tho: Abrey

Ord: confirmed.

The proceedings of last Court were read

Salaries of sev: - sev: advanced.

Upon reading some Minutes of the Committee for the House & Servants Ordered that the Salaries of the following persons be advanced Comencing from Christmas last viz

- Of James Follier from . . . 70 to 80 p and
- Benj. Newman . . . . . 50 to 60
- Hen. Collett & Tho: Gregory . . 60 to 70

Gratuitos Watchmen & H: Porters.

And that the 8 Watchmen have a Gratuity of £24 to be Divided among them, and the two Horse-porters a Gratuity of £5 a piece.

Hinton's Salary - increased.

Ordered also that the Salary of Job Hinton be raised from £50 to 60 p and to Comence from Christmas last

# A Court of Directors at Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> January 1713

Present

- John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>
- Jonah Dirlon Esq<sup>r</sup> Esq<sup>r</sup> Couyer Esq<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> John Lorde
- M<sup>r</sup> Wm Scawen M<sup>r</sup> John Hanger J<sup>r</sup> Wm Chibbourn
- M<sup>r</sup> Denis Dutry M<sup>r</sup> Nath Gould Esq<sup>r</sup> John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup>
- M<sup>r</sup> Jere Powle S<sup>r</sup> Tho: Abney Rich<sup>d</sup> Honb<sup>l</sup> Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Rob<sup>t</sup> Birtlow Esq<sup>r</sup> S<sup>r</sup> Geo: Thorold S<sup>r</sup> Rad: Kynge
- M<sup>r</sup> John Shipman M<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Atwood S<sup>r</sup> Wm Hodges
- M<sup>r</sup> G. Heathcole Rich<sup>d</sup> Coxe Esq<sup>r</sup>

Letter from M<sup>r</sup> Loundes  
at Paris Esq<sup>r</sup> Esq<sup>r</sup>  
lost.

A Letter from M<sup>r</sup> Loundes was read of the substance  
menconing an Application of Sam<sup>l</sup> Nelson for five  
Exchequer Bills made out for the like Number  
pretended to be lost Ordered that enquiry be made into  
this matter, and an Answer sent to M<sup>r</sup> Loundes  
accordingly

New Years Gifts  
Adj:

The Consideration of New Years Gifts to y<sup>e</sup> Treary  
and Exchequer Officers is adjourned to next Court

# A Court of Directors at Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> January 1713

Present

- John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup>
- M<sup>r</sup> Wm Hodges M<sup>r</sup> Wm Chibbourn S<sup>r</sup> Tho: Abney
- John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> John Edmund M<sup>r</sup> John Shipman
- Phil: Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Birtlow Esq<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Jere Powle
- Esq<sup>r</sup> Couyer Esq<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Denis Dutry M<sup>r</sup> John Hanger
- Rich<sup>d</sup> Coxe Esq<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Atwood Nath: Gould Esq<sup>r</sup>
- M<sup>r</sup> John Lorde M<sup>r</sup> Tho: Scawen Esq<sup>r</sup> S<sup>r</sup> Wm Scawen
- Rich<sup>d</sup> Honb<sup>l</sup> Esq<sup>r</sup> S<sup>r</sup> Rad: Kynge

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
New Years Gifts  
341. Quineas.

The Proceedings of last Court were read  
Ordered that the usual New year Gifts to the  
Officers of the Excheq<sup>r</sup> & Treary amounting to 341  
Quineas be presented to them and y<sup>e</sup> proportions expressed  
in a paper now read

Great to Lowry

Ordered that Clement Le Worly Beadle of y<sup>e</sup> Ward have a Game for his pains the last year in y<sup>e</sup> Clearing the Passages to the Bank of 100<sup>l</sup> & Coach<sup>es</sup>.

Countersfeit Bankers for Gilt of Claps Orders.

The said being acquainted that £14:14:— was paid by Countersfeit Bankers at the Exchequer for Interest upon Claps Orders belonging to Mr John Wing & Mr Sarah Houlton lost at the Excheq<sup>r</sup> being set there by the Officers of the Bank for Direction of the Interest Ordered that Mr Miller Draw up the State of y<sup>e</sup> fact in Writing against next Court, and that Mr Blunt and Mr Pitch be Discomd<sup>d</sup> thereupon in y<sup>e</sup> mean time

Allowance for 2 Lotteries of 1712.

A Memorial to my Lord Treasurer was read for an Allowance for Receipt of the 2 Lotteries of 1712, which it is proposed to Mr Gov<sup>r</sup> and Depty to present and to answer thereto the Accounts of Charges and Services therein mentioned.

A Note burnt to be paid on 30<sup>th</sup>.

Upon reading an Affidavit of John Fisher of a Bank Note for £31: 8 lost in October last said to be Dated about 15<sup>th</sup> July 1712 without mention of any Person or person to whom payable, which Note he believes to be burnt or Destroyed, and Mr Mercer Certifying that a Note is standing out of that Sum Dated y<sup>e</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> of July 1712 N<sup>o</sup> 624 payable to John Gibbon Ordered the said £31: 8:— be paid Mr Fisher upon Security to Judemaster y<sup>e</sup> Bank ag<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Note above discussed.

An Affidavit: Hall Defendant.

An Affidavit being produced and read of James Stewart made before my Lord Chief Baron Ward of an Exchequer Bill for £25 N<sup>o</sup> 27229 eaten by mice in his Cell before y<sup>e</sup> end of August 1712, some small Fragments whereof he produces, and Mr French Certifying that the said Bill has not appeared at y<sup>e</sup> Bank since y<sup>e</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> of August 1712 Ordered that Mr Gov<sup>r</sup> or Mr Depty be desired to Certify that the Bank have no objection to Mr Stewarts application for a new Bill.

No lost Note to be searched for in Claps Orders.

Ordered that Mr Mercer hereafter make no search for any lost Note unless application is first Entered in the Book of lost Notes, and that an Order therein be signed by some of y<sup>e</sup> Committee in waiting for such Search.

# A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 21 January 1713

Present  
John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Dolue Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Govern<sup>r</sup>

And all the 24 Directors

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
Loan to Mr. Miller  
cont.

The Proceedings of last Court were read

Ordered that Mr Miller have the Continuance of  
a Loan of £5000 due y<sup>e</sup> 22<sup>d</sup> Inst out for a Month  
longer on the same terms.

Out Cash right.

Mr W<sup>m</sup> Hodges Reported the Out Cash to be taken in  
and found right, all but some small Errors directed  
to be made good.

An Order of Bill  
lost.

The Affidavits of Mich<sup>l</sup> Ferrand and Judith Davide  
concerning an Excheq<sup>r</sup> Bill of £12:10 N<sup>o</sup> 37389  
blown from on Board of Ship into y<sup>e</sup> Sea y<sup>e</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> August  
1710, and Mr Coswell's Certificate that y<sup>e</sup> said Bill has  
not appeared at y<sup>e</sup> Bank since y<sup>e</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> July 1710 to y<sup>e</sup> 20<sup>th</sup>  
Dec<sup>r</sup> last, were read, Ordered that the Consideration  
thereof be deferred, and that Mr Meece get a Copy of  
the Security required at y<sup>e</sup> Excheq<sup>r</sup> upon y<sup>e</sup> making out  
new Excheq<sup>r</sup> Bills for old ones.

Int. paid on Cash  
Orders & Bank for  
Bankers.

Mr Miller State of the fact of the £14:14 Interest  
red on Cash Bidders by Counterfeit Vouchers at the  
Excheq<sup>r</sup> was produced & read Ordered that y<sup>e</sup> Money  
be Demanded of Mr Blane paym<sup>t</sup> of the Cash Lottery  
by Mr Miller on behalfe of the Bidders of y<sup>e</sup> Bidders.

# A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 28 January 1713

Present  
John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Dolue Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Govern<sup>r</sup>

Mr John Lodole Esq<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> Couney Esq<sup>r</sup> John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr Denis Dakey Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr W<sup>m</sup> Arkharr Esq<sup>r</sup> Tho: Scawen Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Rob<sup>t</sup> Gifford Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Tho: Atney Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Wood Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr W<sup>m</sup> Scawen Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Hanger Esq<sup>r</sup> Rich<sup>d</sup> Howden Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup> Nath<sup>l</sup> Gould Esq<sup>r</sup> & Rand<sup>l</sup> Knipe Esq<sup>r</sup>

M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Hodger Fran. Eyles Esq<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> John Edmonds  
M<sup>r</sup> John Shipman S<sup>r</sup> Geo. Chorold M<sup>r</sup> Hen. Bowdler  
S<sup>r</sup> G. Heathcote

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.

A Post Note to be paid on Ser:

The Proceedings of last Court were read  
Ordered that M<sup>r</sup> Hugh Hodgkins be paid £50  
for a Banknote of that sum payable to Thos. Des  
Bouvenie Dated 12 Jan<sup>y</sup> 1712 It<sup>m</sup> £189 last<sup>y</sup> applied  
for above 12 Months ago, and Certified to be standing  
out the 26<sup>th</sup> instant on Security to be demised by Bank  
to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Sub. of Loan to Esq<sup>r</sup>  
East India Comp<sup>y</sup>:

That the Interest of the Money formerly lent by East  
India Company on a Deposit of Silver be computed at  
£5 per Cent<sup>um</sup> ann<sup>o</sup>.

# A Court of Directors at Bank on Monday y<sup>e</sup> 1 Feb<sup>y</sup> 1713 afternoon Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Dolme Dep<sup>y</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup>

S<sup>r</sup> G. Heathcote Rich<sup>d</sup> Houlton Esq<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> John Edmonds  
S<sup>r</sup> Wm Scawen M<sup>r</sup> John Stanger M<sup>r</sup> Denis Dubry  
Crath. Gould Esq<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> John Shipman S<sup>r</sup> Wm Atkyns  
Fran. Eyles Esq<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Jere Bowdler Gen<sup>l</sup> Couper Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Thos. Scawen Esq<sup>r</sup> S<sup>r</sup> Wm Hodgers M<sup>r</sup> John Lindsell  
M<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Wood S<sup>r</sup> Geo. Chorold S<sup>r</sup> Rand Knipe  
Rich<sup>d</sup> Cay Esq<sup>r</sup> Phil. Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup>

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.

A Call of £20 per

Cent. on Subscrip<sup>t</sup>ions

The Proceedings of last Court were read  
Ordered that a Call be made of £20 per Cent<sup>um</sup>  
two Contracts for £1,500,000 and £1,000,000 Dated y<sup>e</sup> 11  
17 Feb<sup>y</sup> & 8 Aug<sup>st</sup> last, to be paid on or before y<sup>e</sup> 17  
instant.

Course of Form Res<sup>t</sup>  
Chas<sup>r</sup>.

That it be referred to M<sup>r</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup> and M<sup>r</sup> Dep<sup>y</sup> to settle  
the Forme and method of Receipts and Notes to be given  
for the said £20 per Cent<sup>um</sup>.

An Advertisement of  
& Call.

An Advertisement of the said Call of £20 per Cent<sup>um</sup>  
was read and agreed, and ordered to be published in two  
Mozzons Gazette, on y<sup>e</sup> Exchange & Hall Door

No Bill dis<sup>c</sup> that  
has about 1. Month  
to run.

Ordered that no Bill of Exchange be Discounted  
at the Bank that has above one Month to run from

No Note Dis. y: has  
above 15. Days to  
run.

Ord: all Discounts  
confirmed.

The Day of Discounting the same till further Order  
That no Note be Discounted that has above 15 Days  
to run from the Day of Discounting till further Order  
That all other Orders relating to Discounts of  
Bills and Notes now in force be Reestablished and  
Confirmed, and Recommended to the Committee in  
waiting strictly to be observed.

### A Court of Directors at Bank on Thursday y 4<sup>th</sup> Feby 1713

Present  
John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Dalgarno Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

- |                               |                                |                                 |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| John Ward Esq <sup>r</sup>    | Mr G. Heathcote                | Mr Denis Dwyer                  |
| Franc. Cyles Esq <sup>r</sup> | Mr Tho: Atkey                  | Philip Jackson Esq <sup>r</sup> |
| Mr Wm Hodgson                 | Mr Jer: Bowde                  | Mr Rand: Knipe                  |
| Math: Gored Esq <sup>r</sup>  | Mr Rob: Atwood                 | Mr John Lorde                   |
| Mr John Hanger                | Rich: Houlton Esq <sup>r</sup> | Mr Tho: Scawon Esq <sup>r</sup> |
| Geo: Diston Esq <sup>r</sup>  | Geo: Couyer Esq <sup>r</sup>   | Mr Geo: Thoroald                |
| Mr Wm Atkisson                | Rich: Cary Esq <sup>r</sup>    | Mr Josue Edmonds                |
| Rob: Gristow Esq <sup>r</sup> | Mr John Shipman                |                                 |

Ord: confirmed.

Mr Clarke's For:  
Bills Dis.

The Proceedings of last Court were read  
Ordered that 10 Foreign Bills amounting to about  
£2500 which were offered last Monday morning by Mr  
Sam Clarke to be Discounted, be now Discounted, altho  
some of them have above a Month to run

Ditto S: J: Lambert

That 10 Foreign Bills of Exchange amounting to  
about £2800 offered to be Discounted for Mr John Lambert  
last Monday about Noon, be now Discounted, notwithstanding  
they have more than a Month to run

All: Exch: Porters.

That the Exch<sup>r</sup> Porters be paid their usual halfe  
year allowance of £7:10 to Christmas last

### A Court of Directors at Bank on Thursday y 11 Feby 1713

Present  
John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Dalgarno Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

- |               |                |                              |
|---------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Mr Tho: Atkey | Mr Rob: Atwood | Geo: Couyer Esq <sup>r</sup> |
|---------------|----------------|------------------------------|

Rich <sup>d</sup> Gray Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr Jere Bowdler	Rob <sup>t</sup> Boulton Esq <sup>r</sup>
Mr Denis Dutton	Mr W <sup>m</sup> Scawen	Jonah Dutton Esq <sup>r</sup>
Fran <sup>c</sup> Cycles Esq <sup>r</sup>	Tho <sup>s</sup> Scawen Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr John Edmonds
Mr G. Heathcote	Mr Geo <sup>r</sup> Thorold	Math <sup>w</sup> Gould Esq <sup>r</sup>
Mr Rand <sup>l</sup> Knyper	John Ward Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr W <sup>m</sup> Hodges
Mr John Liddle	Mr John Shipman	Rich <sup>d</sup> Houlton Esq <sup>r</sup>
	Mr John Hauger	

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.

Publication of a  
Call of £20. p<sup>r</sup> Cent.

The Proceedings of last Court were read  
Ordered that notice be given in next Saturday's Gazette  
of the Call of £20 p<sup>r</sup> Cent on y<sup>e</sup> two Contracts, and the  
Penalty for nonpayment by the 17<sup>th</sup> instant, in y<sup>e</sup> forme  
word read, and that y<sup>e</sup> like notice be put on y<sup>e</sup> Exchange  
and at the Door of

Comes y<sup>e</sup> business  
of Bank.

It is Resolved to the Committee for Discounting Tally  
with Mr W<sup>m</sup> Scawen Mr G<sup>r</sup> Heathcote & Mr W<sup>m</sup> Hodges  
add<sup>d</sup> for this occasion, or any three of them to Consider  
and Do what they shall find necessary for Decreasing  
the Cash, and to Report to the Court what they from  
time to time shall do therein.

Deb<sup>t</sup> last Judic  
Comp?

Report being made to this Court that the East India  
Company had in part of payment of the Money formerly  
lent them on their Bonds given to us for one Million  
of Guineas Bank money payable in Amsterdam, which  
Bills had been sent thither to be Discounted, and the  
amount thereof ordered to be laid out in Gold to be  
sent home forthwith in one or more of Her Maj<sup>ty</sup>'s ships  
on the Account and at y<sup>e</sup> hazard of the Bank, the said  
Negotiation is unanimously approved by this Court,

At a Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank  
On Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 18 Feby 1713

Present

John Lodge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Tolmie Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr G. Heathcote	Mr John Hauger	Mr Denis Dutton
Math <sup>w</sup> Gould Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr John Shipman	Mr W <sup>m</sup> Ashmole
Fran <sup>c</sup> Cycles Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr Jere Bowdler	Ger <sup>d</sup> Couper Esq <sup>r</sup>
Tho <sup>s</sup> Scawen Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr W <sup>m</sup> Hodges	Mr John Liddle
Mr Rob <sup>t</sup> Atwood	Mr Geo <sup>r</sup> Thorold	Mr Rand <sup>l</sup> Knyper
Rich <sup>d</sup> Houlton Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr John Edmonds	Rich <sup>d</sup> Cary Esq <sup>r</sup>

*S<sup>r</sup> Tho: Honey John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Buxton Esq<sup>r</sup>*

*Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
Copy of a Call of  
£20. p Cent.*

The Proceedings of last Court were read  
The Gov<sup>r</sup> Reported from the Committee appointed by  
last Court their unanimous opinion that a Call be  
made of £20. p Cent more on the 2<sup>d</sup> Contract in  
being for furnishing Money to the Bank, to be paid  
on or before the 10<sup>th</sup> of March next, and to be published  
in next Saturdays Gazette, and immediately on the  
Exchange and at the Hall Door, to which the Court  
agreed and ordered a Call to be made & published  
accordingly,

*Form of Publication  
appd.*

The form of a Publication for the said Call of 20  
p Cent was read and agreed to

*Loan to South Sea  
Company.*

Ordered that the Committee in Waiting may  
advance a Sum not exceeding £5000 to y<sup>e</sup> South  
Sea Company, if they have occasion, upon a Covenant  
under the hands and Seals of 3 or more Directors of  
that Company for repayment in 2 Months or  
sooner in 10 Days after Demand with Interest at  
£6 p Cent p Ann

*M<sup>r</sup>: Adams to sue  
in Banks Name.*

M<sup>r</sup>: Adams applying to the Court for leave to use  
y<sup>e</sup> Name of the Bank in a Suit for £10 overpaid on  
a Bank note to Joseph Blagrove Servant to M<sup>r</sup>  
Barnett an Attorney Ordered that M<sup>r</sup>: Adams may  
use y<sup>e</sup> Banks Name in such Suit for the said £10  
if Counsel shall advise it to be necessary,

### A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> of July 1713

*Present  
John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Delme Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>*

<i>S<sup>r</sup> Wm Aldrich</i>	<i>Phil: Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup></i>	<i>John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup></i>
<i>S<sup>r</sup> Tho: Honey</i>	<i>S<sup>r</sup> Rand: Kuyper</i>	<i>Josiah Norton Esq<sup>r</sup></i>
<i>Ger: Conyer Esq<sup>r</sup></i>	<i>M<sup>r</sup>: John Liddle</i>	<i>M<sup>r</sup>: John Edmonds</i>
<i>Rich: Gray Esq<sup>r</sup></i>	<i>M<sup>r</sup>: Cowd</i>	<i>Nath: Gould Esq<sup>r</sup></i>
<i>M<sup>r</sup>: Denis Druy</i>	<i>S<sup>r</sup> Wm Scawen</i>	<i>S<sup>r</sup> Wm Hodges</i>
<i>Trav: Eyles Esq<sup>r</sup></i>	<i>Tho: Scawen Esq<sup>r</sup></i>	<i>Rich: Honston Esq<sup>r</sup></i>
<i>S<sup>r</sup>: Heathcote</i>	<i>S<sup>r</sup>: Geo: Thorold</i>	<i>M<sup>r</sup>: John Hanger</i>
	<i>M<sup>r</sup>: John Hyman</i>	



Ord<sup>r</sup>: confirmed.  
M<sup>r</sup>: Council Ser:  
Bond.

The proceedings of last Court were read

M<sup>r</sup>: Council desiring to have their Security Bond deliver'd up, wherein M<sup>r</sup>: Macey (since dead) became bound, he having given a New Security Bond dated the 12<sup>th</sup> instant this Court did not think fitt yet to deliver up the said Bond But ordered that the Executors of M<sup>r</sup>: Macey be Discharged from and after y<sup>e</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> instant

Out Cash eight

M<sup>r</sup>: Shipman Reported the On Cash taken in & found right  
Ordered

Transfer Books  
sent.

That the Transfer Books be shut from Friday y<sup>e</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> March next to Wednesday the 14<sup>th</sup> April following and that y<sup>e</sup> same be published in next Saturday Gazette

Gov<sup>r</sup>: Court & Dividend

That a Gen<sup>l</sup> Court to Consider of a Dividend be holden on Thursday the 18<sup>th</sup> March next

List of Elections.

That printed Lists for the Annual Elections be set on Saturday the 3<sup>rd</sup> of April

Gov<sup>r</sup>: Dep<sup>t</sup>: & Directors  
when chosen.

That a Gov<sup>r</sup> & Dep<sup>t</sup> be Chosen Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> April next and Directors on Friday y<sup>e</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> of said April

Publications.

And that the usual Publications be made thereof

Case abt: 5. Forley:  
Kills lost.

M<sup>r</sup>: Dep<sup>t</sup>: Gov<sup>r</sup> Reported that having with M<sup>r</sup>: Knapp & Kuype attended my Lord Treasurer last Saturday, where M<sup>r</sup>: Woodhouse's Council was heard, who insisted that 5 New Exchequer Bills ought to be issued pursuant to a Clause in last year's Act etc, in lieu of 5 other Bills pretended to be lost, My Lord Treasurer was pleased to Order that the said Case should be referred to y<sup>e</sup> Lord Chief Baron and M<sup>r</sup>: Attorney General to be further examined by them.

A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank  
Thursday the 4<sup>th</sup> March 1713

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup>  
Peter DeCue Esq<sup>r</sup> Dep<sup>t</sup>: Gov<sup>r</sup>

Tho: Scawen Esq<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup>: Wm Scawen M<sup>r</sup>: Jere Bowdler  
Rich<sup>d</sup>: Cary Esq<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup>: John Loidell Rob<sup>t</sup>: Bristow Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Phil: Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup>: Tho: Atney Gen<sup>l</sup>: Conyer Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Josiah Diston Esq<sup>r</sup> Fran: Cyles Esq<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup>: Wm Ashburn

John Ward Esq, Mr John Edmunds, Sr Geo. Harold  
 Mr John Gould, Mr David Durbey, Sr Giles Heathcote,  
 Mr John Hauger, Mr John Skipman, Sr Rand. Knipe  
 Mr Wm. Hodger, Richd. Houlton Esq

Ord: confirmed.  
 Case abt: s. Forber:  
 Mills lost.

The Proceedings of last Court were read  
 Mr Gov acquainted the Court that he and Mr Deputy  
 with some Directors attended my Lord Chief Baron  
 and Mr Attorney Gen yesterday at a Hearing upon y  
 Reference of the Case of Sam<sup>r</sup> Nelson, where his  
 Solicitor appeared, and that upon what passed his  
 Lord<sup>t</sup> Declared, that if when he granted y Certificate  
 he had known as much of the fact as since appear  
 to him, he had refused it, and Mr Coun<sup>r</sup> Solicitor  
 desiring his Eyes who was in the Countrey might  
 be personally examined, nothing was concluded thereupon

A Court of Directors at y Bank  
 on Thursday 11 March 1713

Present  
 John Rudge Esq Govern<sup>r</sup>  
 Peter Dolne Esq Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Josiah Diston Esq, Sr Rand Knipe, Mr John Gould  
 Richd Cary Esq, Rob Guitow Esq, Mr John Hauger  
 Tho: Seawen Esq, Mr John Lunde, Mr Wm Hodger  
 Richd Houlton Esq, Gen<sup>r</sup> Conger Esq, Mr John Skipman  
 Mr Jer<sup>e</sup> Coule, John Ward Esq, Sr Geo. Harold  
 Mr Wm Seawen, Mr Tho: Atney, Mr John Edmunds  
 Mr Wm Atkint, Mr David Durbey, Sr G. Heathcote

Ord: confirmed.  
 a lost Note paid  
 on Ser.

The Proceedings of last Court were read  
 Ordered that Mr Tho: Cramer be paid £25 for a lost  
 Note of that Sum payable to John Miller Dated 24  
 Janry 1712 No 307 on Security to be approved by the  
 Committee in Waiting

Comm<sup>r</sup>: for An<sup>u</sup>

A Receipt from the Com<sup>r</sup> for Accounts Dated the  
 6<sup>th</sup> instant was read, requiring an Account upon Oath  
 of every reced on the Branches of the Revenue in the  
 hands of the Bank the 29<sup>th</sup> Sept last, and what reced  
 each Month since, & how paid into the Excheq<sup>r</sup>, whereupon

The Gov<sup>r</sup> Reported an attendance on the said Comm<sup>ty</sup> with Mr Mercer, and upon what was there discoursed it appearing that Mr Miller could best satisfy them in the Questions they asked, Mr Miller was directed to attend the Comm<sup>ty</sup> this Morning.

A new Bill  
in lieu of one lost

Ordered that Mr Miller acquaint the proper Officers of the Exchequer that the Bank have no objection to framing a new Exchequer Bill in lieu of one mentioned in the affidavits of Nichl Ferrar and Judith Danie to be blown from on Shipboard into the Sea

Comes for a new  
Subscription.

That the Committee who were to consider of encreasing the Cash be appointed a Committee to consider of a new Subscription.

## A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> March 1713 Forenoon Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Dolini Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr Denis Dury    Mr John Shipman    Mr John Lordsee  
Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup>    Mr John Hanger    Mr John Gould  
Gen<sup>l</sup> Conyer Esq<sup>r</sup>    John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup>    Josiah Diston Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr W<sup>m</sup> Ashhurst    Mr John Edwards    Mr G<sup>l</sup> Heathcote  
Mr Tho: Atney    Mr Rob<sup>t</sup> Atwood    Mr Geo: Thorold  
Mr Jer<sup>m</sup> Cowle    Tho: Lawen Esq<sup>r</sup>    Mr Braud Knap

Ord<sup>r</sup>: confirmed.  
Comd<sup>r</sup>: for An<sup>ts</sup>:

The Proceedings of last Court were read  
The Gov<sup>r</sup> acquainted the Court that Mr Miller had attended the Comm<sup>ty</sup> for Accounts and given them entire satisfaction in what they required.

Last India Compt<sup>ts</sup>  
over draw £20,000.

Ordered that the East India Company be permitted to overdraw any Sum not exceeding £20000 upon a Covenant under Seal of 2 or more Directors of that Company for repayment out of the Produce of their present sale on or before the 15<sup>th</sup> May next, or sooner in 10 Day after Demand with Interest at 6<sup>th</sup> p<sup>ct</sup> and

But Cash short

The Cash was Reported to be taken in & that £12:0 was found short in Bags of the two Berys & Watton who were out of the Service Ordered that Mr Madocke examine the said Deficiencies & make his Report to next Court

Dividend of 4<sup>th</sup> Cents.

Upon Report made by the Committee for Accounts and producing Mr. Merceis State of the Accounts Ordered that it be laid before the Gen<sup>l</sup> Court as the Opinion of this Court that a Dividend may be made of 4<sup>th</sup> Cents Interest and Profits for the last year

Comes to examine State of Accounts.

It is Ordered to the Committee for Accounts to examine Mr. Merceis said State of Accounts, and to report their observations upon <sup>any</sup> Articles thereof

Put on Capt. O'Neal paid by false Receipts

Mr. Charles Bank attended about the 14:14 Interest demanded of him which he paid by false Receipts on y<sup>e</sup> Capt O'Neal of Mr. Wing & Mr. Vane Honors, and being called in he was heard what he had to say Ordered that the Consideration thereof be deferred till next Court and that Mr. Bank have notice then to attend, and his Ordered that Mr. Gregory also attend

Representations to Gen<sup>l</sup> Court abt: a Subscription.

Upon Reading a Report of the Committee appointed last Court to Consider of a Subscription Resolved that it be Represented to the General Court as the Opinion of this Court that a new Contract be made for better enabling the Bank to Exchange all Exchange Bills for ready money at Demand and other occasions upon y<sup>e</sup> Terms following viz<sup>t</sup>

Subscription for £1,500,000.

That a Subscription be taken for any sum not exceeding £1,500,000

That a Premium to be allowed be 2<sup>th</sup> Cents

That the same be taken upon a Deposit of £10<sup>th</sup> Cents with Interest to be allowed at the rate of 6<sup>th</sup> Cents per ann<sup>o</sup>

And that the Contract commence the 25<sup>th</sup> instant and terminate the 20<sup>th</sup> April 1715.

Subscribers to old Contracts to be discharged.

Ordered that the Gen<sup>l</sup> Court be moved to Empower this Court to Discharge the Subscribers to the two Contracts for £1,500,000 & £1,000,000 which terminate the 20<sup>th</sup> of April next, so soon as the new Subscription shall be completed, and to pay to the Subscribers y<sup>e</sup> Money Deposited with the Premium & Interest thereon

# A Court of Directors at Bank

on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> Mar 1713 afternoon

Present

Gen<sup>l</sup> Wolfe Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr Geo. Shorold    Gen<sup>l</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup>    Gen<sup>l</sup> Lanyon Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Mr Jere Powdell    Mr Dennis Dury    John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Mr G. Heathcote    Mr John Edmonds    Tho. Scaven Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Mr J. Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup>    Mr John Loddie    Mr Wm Hodges  
 Mr John Shipman    Mr John Hanger    Mr Wm Scaven  
 Mr David Knipe    Mr Rob<sup>t</sup> Etwood    Mr J. Diston Esq<sup>r</sup>

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.

Resolves to the  
Subscription.

The Proceedings of last Court were read.

A Draught of a Preamble to an intended Subscription for £1500,000 was read and approved and Ordered to be printed forthwith, and the Prints delivered to such persons as care for them.

2. Subscription Books.

Ordered that two Subscription Books be prepared in large Imperial Paper, and that the said Preamble be writt in each.

Consent & method of  
Subscription.

That Mr David Knipe Mr Powdell Mr Cary, Mr Hanger, Mr Edmonds and Mr Shipman be appointed a Committee to attend at y<sup>e</sup> Subscription Books, and they are to admit no person to subscribe but such whose abilities they approve of, and are empowered to make any further needfull Orders for taking the said Subscription.

Subscription opened.

That the Subscription be opened on Tuesday the 23<sup>rd</sup> instant at 9 in the forenoon and advertised in y<sup>e</sup> Gazette of Saturday next in the forme now read, and at y<sup>e</sup> Exchange and Hall Doore.

Old subscribers to be accommodated.

That the subscribers to the old Contract be accommodated so as for their Deposits to the old Contracts they may have credit upon the new Contract.

Not for less y<sup>e</sup> £500.

That no Subscription be for more than £500 or less than £50, and that all be made in even £100.

Form of Rec<sup>t</sup>.

The forme of a Receipt for the £10 y<sup>e</sup> Cur Deposit was read and approved.

Rules of Subscribers.

Several Rules to be observed by y<sup>e</sup> Subscribers in making their Subscriptions were read approved and ordered to be printed and delivered out.

# A Court of Directors at Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> March 1714

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Doland Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr W<sup>m</sup> Scawen Gen<sup>l</sup> Conyer Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Edmonds  
Mr Tho: Atkney Tho: Scawen Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Rich: Houlton  
Fran: Eyles Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Jere Bowdell Mr John Dixon Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr John Hanger Mr John Gould Mr John Mynner  
Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Lodge Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Geo: Throld  
Mr W<sup>m</sup> Ashhurst John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Rand Kynpe

The Proceedings of last Court were read

Ordered that the East India Company be permitted to Overdraw any Sums not exceeding £80000 more than the £20000 ordered the 18<sup>th</sup> instant upon a Covenant under the Seal of 2 or more Directors of that Company for repayment out of the produce of their present Sale on or before the 15<sup>th</sup> of May next or sooner in 10 Days after Demand, with Interest at 6 p<sup>er</sup> Cent<sup>us</sup> and

Mr Ra: Banks affair relating to £14:14 Interest on East orders, which he paid on false Receipts being considered, he was called in and acquainted that it was expected he should pay the said Interest to the proprietors of the Orders.

Ordered that the £1:2:0 reported last Thursday to be short in the Out-Cash by the two Gerrys and Watsons Boats be Carried to Profit and Loss.

Ordered that it be advertised in next Gazette and at the Door that the New Subscription for £1500000 being Completed, the Subscribers are Discharged from the two Contracts for £1500000 and £1000000 which terminate the 20 of April next And that the Principal and Interest on y<sup>e</sup> Deposits, and Pranno<sup>s</sup> will be paid at Demand.

Ordered that the Committee who were appointed to Consider of encreasing the Cash be appointed a Committee to Consider of all proper ways and methods tending to maintain and enlarge the Credit of the Bank.

That 3 Guineas be paid W<sup>m</sup> Cudderdens Wife as a Charity out of the poor box, on Condition she promise to come no more to the Bank.

Ord: confirmed.  
East India Comp<sup>y</sup>  
to overdraw  
£80,000.

Int. on East Orders  
paid on false Receipts

Ord: abt: Out Cash  
short

Advertisement: abt:  
new Subscription.

Comes to enlarge  
Bank Cash.

Charity p<sup>aid</sup> to W<sup>m</sup>  
Cudderdens Wife.

## A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank

on Thursday the 1<sup>st</sup> April 1714

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Dolue Dep<sup>y</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup>

Josiah Nislon Esq<sup>r</sup>    Fran: Cyles Esq<sup>r</sup>    Mr Rob Atwood  
 Mr Gill Heathcote    Mr John Hauger    Mr John Gould  
 Mr Wm Atkinstun    Rob Bruton Esq<sup>r</sup>    Gen Conyer Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Mr Tho: Atney    Mr Jere Bowdell    Mr John Ruppman  
 Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup>    John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup>    Mr John Edmonds  
 Rich<sup>d</sup> Houlden Esq<sup>r</sup>    Tho: Scaven Esq<sup>r</sup>    Mr Geo: Thordd  
 Mr John Lodole    Mr Rand Kripe    Mr Wm Scawen  
 Mr Denis Dury,

Ord<sup>r</sup>: confirmed. The proceedings of last Court were read  
 £5. Gals to Rubb. On reading the Petition of Humphrey Gubb. Ordered  
 that a Gratuity be given him of Five pounds in consideration  
 of his diligent Service for near 2 years past,

## A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank

on Thursday the 8<sup>th</sup> April 1714

Present

Peter Dolue Esq<sup>r</sup> Dep<sup>y</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr Rand Kripe    Francis Cyles Esq<sup>r</sup>    Mr Wm Scawen  
 Gen Conyer Esq<sup>r</sup>    Mr John Lodole    Mr Tho: Atney  
 Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup>    John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup>    Mr Phil Jackson  
 Mr Jere Bowdell    Mr Denis Dury    Mr Rand Kripe  
 Mr John Edmonds    Mr John Ruppman    Mr John Hauger

Ord<sup>r</sup>: confirmed. The proceedings of last Court were read  
 Loan to South Sea Company. Ordered that any sum not exceeding £30000 be advanced  
 to the South Sea Company upon a Covenant under the  
 hands and seals of Mr John Dolow, Mr John Gore  
 and Mr Rich<sup>d</sup> Houlditch 3 Directors of that Company for  
 repayment in 2 Months or sooner in 10 Days after demand  
 with Interest at £6 p Cent p ann,

A lost Note to be paid on Ser. That Shaldr & Smithen be paid £50 for a Bank note of  
 that sum payable to John Miller Dated y<sup>e</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> Janry 1712  
 No<sup>o</sup> 248 lost and applied for above 12 Months ago, on  
 Security to be approved by the Committee in waiting,

Dividend of Mr: Nolls Stock. That Mr Murray, be paid the Dividend last ordered  
 of £4 p Cent (when payable) for the Stock in y<sup>e</sup> Name

of Ann Post deced pursuant to an Order of Chancery,  
in that behalf, it appearing Mr Wise was living since  
the Dividend ordered.

Out Cash eight.

Mr Edmunds Reported the Out Cash to be taken in and  
found right

Arrears Fund on  
Windows.

Ordered that application be made to my Lord Treasurer  
for this years Overplus of the Fund of Five sevenths  
Excise to be applied towards payment of the Arrears of  
the Bank's fund upon Windows, and that the State of  
the said Funds out of the Excise and Windows be  
Drawn up and laid before next Com<sup>rs</sup>



# A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday the 15<sup>th</sup> April, 1714

Present

John Rudge Esq Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Delme Esq Deput<sup>y</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup>

John Cope Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup> Ch<sup>r</sup> Lethcullier Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr John Emonds Mr Wm Dawson Mr Hen. Lyde  
Mr Jere powell Mr John Stanger Mr Wm Hodges  
Josiah Diston Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Gould Mr Rand Knipe  
Mr John Shipman Ger<sup>d</sup> Couyer Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Shipman  
Mr Wm Scawen

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
Standing Com<sup>rs</sup>

The proceedings of last Court were read  
Standing Committees for the following year were  
appointed viz<sup>t</sup>

## For the Accounts

John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup> Ger<sup>d</sup> Couyer Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Geo. Thorold  
Fran. Eyles Esq<sup>r</sup> Josi<sup>s</sup> Diston Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Rand Knipe  
Mr Gill Heathcole Mr John Stanger Mr Rich<sup>d</sup> Rowle

## For y<sup>e</sup> House and Ser<sup>ts</sup>

Mr Wm Dawson Ch<sup>r</sup> Lethcullier Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Wm Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr John Gould Mr Henry Lyde Rob<sup>t</sup> Gristow Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Wm Soliffe Esq<sup>r</sup> Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Jere powell  
Mr John Shipman Mr Rob<sup>t</sup> Ottwood Mr John Emonds

## To attend my Lord Treasurer

Mr Wm Scawen Mr Gill Heathcole Josiah Diston Esq<sup>r</sup>  
John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Wm Hodges Mr Geo. Thorold  
Fran. Eyles Esq<sup>r</sup> Ger<sup>d</sup> Couyer Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Cope  
Rob<sup>t</sup> Gristow Esq<sup>r</sup>

## For Discounting Tallys on such Funds and to what Fund they think fit

Mr Gov<sup>r</sup> Mr Deput<sup>y</sup>  
John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup> Fran. Eyles Esq<sup>r</sup> Ger<sup>d</sup> Couyer Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr John Stanger Or any 2 of them

Loan to Treas<sup>r</sup> of  
the Ordnance

Ordered that £25000 be advanced to the Treas<sup>r</sup> of

the Ordinance on a Deposit of £29062 Talley's and Orders mentioned in a List now read upon a Treaty Minute for repayment in 2 Months with Interest at 6 p Cent p ann, and the usual Covenant under Seal

# A Court of Directors at Bank

on Thursday the 22 April 1714

Present

John Bridge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Deane Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr Jer <sup>o</sup> Cowell	Rich <sup>d</sup> Cary Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr Hen <sup>r</sup> Lyde
Mr W <sup>m</sup> Scawen	W <sup>m</sup> Jollyffe Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr John Edmonds
John Ward Esq <sup>r</sup>	W <sup>m</sup> Thompson Esq <sup>r</sup>	Ger <sup>o</sup> Couyers Esq <sup>r</sup>
Mr John Stanger	Mr W <sup>m</sup> Hodges	Th <sup>o</sup> Zellencall Esq <sup>r</sup>
Mr John Cope	Mr Rob <sup>t</sup> Atwood	Mr Rand Knipe
Mr W <sup>m</sup> Dawsonne	Mr Rich <sup>d</sup> Christie	Mr Geo <sup>o</sup> Thorold
Mr John Gould	Mr John Shipman	Jose <sup>p</sup> Diston Esq <sup>r</sup>

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
Composition w<sup>th</sup>  
Mess<sup>rs</sup> Henriquez.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
A Letter of Chilly and Sons Dat<sup>d</sup> at Amsterdam y<sup>e</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> instant N. S. was read concerning a Composition with David Lopez Henriquez and Manuel Dias Henriquez for £2100 Foreign Bills Drawn on them by Isaac & Jacob Senior Henriquez Ordered that a Composition of Ten p Cent be Accepted for the said Debt provided the said Isaac and Jacob give their Bond to the Bank to pay £1000 more of the said Debt when they or either of them shall become worth £2000, and the whole Debt when worth £3000, and this to be Cleared by their Oaths from time to time as often as the Bank shall require it

Out Cash right.  
Mem<sup>o</sup> abt<sup>o</sup> Annals  
Fund on Houses.

The Out-Cash was Reported to be taken in & found right  
A Memorial to my Lord Treasurer for applying this years Overplus of the Fund of five sevenths Excise towards payment of the arrears of the Banks fund on Houses was read and ordered to be writt<sup>n</sup> fair & presented to his Lordship

Dis<sup>o</sup> of For<sup>o</sup> Bills.

Ordered that the Bank will Discount Foreign Bills of Exchange not having above 2 Months to run at the rate of 6 p Cent p ann and with such as keep their Cash entirely in the Bank,

Dis: Juland Hills. Ordered that the Bank will Discount Juland Bills and Notes not having above one Month to run at the rate of 6 p Cent p ann with such as keep their Cash entirely in the Bank

Annual Election of Servants.

Then the Court proceeded to the Annual Election of their Servants and chose them by the Ballot as follows viz

In the Accountants Office

p ann		p ann	
Tho: Mercer . . . . .	250	per Menick . . . . .	60
John Montage . . . . .	160	Cha: Griffith . . . . .	60
Fran: Dolael . . . . .	160	Rob Mansole . . . . .	60
Mick Gallcott . . . . .	160	Bryan Cooke . . . . .	50
Bey: Parker . . . . .	160	Wm Adams . . . . .	50
John Gosland . . . . .	70	Roger Fullhorpe . . . . .	50
Wm Langford . . . . .	70	John Nicole . . . . .	50
Joseph Southen . . . . .	70	Godfrey Keller . . . . .	50
Bonham Williams . . . . .	70	Rob Payer . . . . .	50
Gill Kerr . . . . .	70	Tho: Vernon . . . . .	50
Wm Nicole . . . . .	70	John Apthorpe . . . . .	50
Phil: Booth . . . . .	70	Bey: Steigh . . . . .	50
Edw: Fackingham . . . . .	70	John Hansey . . . . .	50

In the Cashiers Office

Tho: Madocks . . . . .	250	Tho: Waters . . . . .	70
John Odams . . . . .	150	Rob Tothill . . . . .	70
Wm Hubbs . . . . .	150	John Caruthers . . . . .	70
Comade D & Gols . . . . .	150	Steph Cross . . . . .	70
Zorub Couch . . . . .	100	Phil: Walker . . . . .	60
Jam: Watkins . . . . .	90	Peter Saffee . . . . .	60
Tho: Whitshere . . . . .	90	Bey: Mercer . . . . .	60
Joseph Collier . . . . .	90	David Loyd . . . . .	60
Tho: Woodhead . . . . .	90	John Bridges . . . . .	60
Tho: Cassett . . . . .	80	Bey: Newman . . . . .	60
James Collier . . . . .	80	Job: Hinton . . . . .	60
John Dober . . . . .	70	Edward Read . . . . .	50
Peter Speght . . . . .	70	Tho: Haze . . . . .	50

Discount Office

Jesse Falgate . . . . .	120
Wm Pratt . . . . .	80
Jam: Deluze . . . . .	50

To attend y<sup>e</sup> Excheq<sup>r</sup>

John Miller . . . . .	160
Edm: Clarke . . . . .	80
Henry Collett . . . . .	70
Tho: Gregory . . . . .	70

### Tellers

Michl Martin	100	Wm Keene	50
Tho Sumard	70	Jos: Wildbore	50
Wolfe Shenton	70	John Ince	50
Bey: Harris	70	John Clowster	50
John Goodrich	70	Wm Springett	50
Math: Jones	60	John Shipman	50
Tho Corvill	60	John Worgan	50
Lucas Shrimpton	60	Chas: Prime	50

David Shrimpton £ 50

### Messengers & Doorkeepers

Geo: Cook also Cook to J Com <sup>rs</sup>	70	John Osborne	25
Thompson	30	Math: Hale	25

Gale Cook & Bob Kaye 40     House Cleaner & Ace Cook 10  
 Gardner Rich Bennett .. 8

### Watchmen

Charles Brown	20	John Greene	20
Edw: Bird	20	Tho: Bea	20
John Hawey	20	Wm Brock	20
Tho: Porter	20	Rich: Wyeth	20

### Secretary Office

John Juce Sec .. 250  
 Wm Jger .. 100

W. Bowles deferred. The Election of John Bowser into the Accountants Office is deferred till he has given security

Cholmeley & Sayers Debt paid.

Mr Robt Wesley having paid off the Debt of £ 800 on Mr Cholmeley & Mr Sayers Notes, for which he had Deposited Lottery Tickets, the Court at his desire thought fit to Grant him the Interest in Consideration of the great Loss he alleges he has had

# A Court of Directors at Bank

on Thursday 29 April 1714 Afternoone

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Delme Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr Jer<sup>e</sup> Bowdell    Ger<sup>r</sup> Conyers Esq<sup>r</sup>    Mr John Gould  
Mr John Hanger    Sr Raund Keyse    Mr W<sup>m</sup> Hodges  
Mr John Shipman    Mr Rich<sup>d</sup> Criswell    Mr Rob<sup>t</sup> Atwood  
Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup>    Mr John Edmond    Jos<sup>r</sup> Diston Esq<sup>r</sup>  
W<sup>m</sup> Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup>    Mr John Cope    Mr W<sup>m</sup> Dawson  
Mr Geo<sup>r</sup> Heathcote    John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup>

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.

Mem<sup>r</sup> of 29 to Lord  
Treas<sup>r</sup>.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
The Gov<sup>r</sup> Reported that the Memorial to my Lord  
Treas<sup>r</sup> ordered at last Court was delivered to his  
Lord<sup>sh</sup> Earl Monday and that my Lord had referred  
it to the Auditor of the Receipt of Exchequer to  
Report the State of the two Funds

Loan to South Sea  
Comp<sup>y</sup> adj<sup>d</sup>

A Proposal of the South Sea Company for a Loan  
by them desired was read, and after some debate  
referred to the further Consideration of next Court

Ser<sup>v</sup>s Sworn

All the Servants Chosen at last Court were now  
Sworn, except Job Atton who is sick, and except the  
Gardner House Cleaner & Wardmen not usually sworn

# A Court of Directors at Bank

on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 6 May 1714

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Pet<sup>r</sup> Delme Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr Rich<sup>d</sup> Criswell    Josiah Diston Esq<sup>r</sup>    Mr W<sup>m</sup> Hodges  
Mr W<sup>m</sup> Dawson    W<sup>m</sup> Keyse Esq<sup>r</sup>    Mr Hen<sup>r</sup> Lyde  
Mr Jer<sup>e</sup> Bowdell    John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup>    Mr John Gould  
Ger<sup>r</sup> Conyers Esq<sup>r</sup>    W<sup>m</sup> Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup>    Mr Geo<sup>r</sup> Heathcote  
Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup>    Rob<sup>t</sup> Bristow Esq<sup>r</sup>    Mr John Shipman  
Mr John Hanger    Mr John Edmond    Sr Raund Keyse  
Mr Geo<sup>r</sup> Thorold    Mr Rob<sup>t</sup> Atwood    Mr John Cope

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed

Out Cash right.

The Proceedings of last Court were read  
Mr Bowdell Reported the Out Cash to be taken in and

Loan to South Sea Company.

found right all but half a Guinea in dispute between two Officers which they promised to make good.

The Proposal of the South Sea Company read at last Court was again read and Debated Ordered that any Sum not exceeding the further Sums of £70000 and £100000 be advanced to the said Company on or before the 10<sup>th</sup> of June next in Sums not less than £5000 a time, on Covenants for Sums not exceeding £60000 each) to be respectively given under the hand and Seal of 3 or more Directors of that Company, for repayment in Sums not less than £5000 a time in 2 Months from the Date of each Covenant, or sooner in 10 Days after Demand with Interest at the rate of £6 per Cent per Ann.

### A Court of Directors at Bank on Tuesday 11 May 1714.

Present Gov<sup>r</sup> & Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

- |                              |  |  |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| Mr Rich <sup>d</sup> Knivvle | Mr Gild <sup>d</sup> Heathcote             | Mr Geo. Knivvle                              |
| Mr Jer <sup>e</sup> Cowell   | Mr John Gould                              | Mr John Wolfe Esq <sup>r</sup>               |
| Mr Wm <sup>m</sup> Hodges    | Mr Rich <sup>d</sup> Cary Esq <sup>r</sup> | Mr Rob <sup>t</sup> Binstow Esq <sup>r</sup> |
| Mr John Edmonds              | Mr Rand <sup>d</sup> Knappe                | Mr Hen <sup>r</sup> Lyell                    |
| Mr John Hanger               | Mr W <sup>m</sup> Dawson                   | Mr W <sup>m</sup> Scawson                    |
| Mr John Shipman              | Mr John Cole                               |  |

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.

Loan on Land Tax Kellys & Ord<sup>r</sup>s.

The Proceedings of last Court were read Ordered that a Sum not exceeding £164000 may be lent by the Bank upon Tallys and Orders on the new Landtax provided they be on the first of that Fund next immediately after the Sum transferred from the 14<sup>th</sup> 1714 Ord<sup>r</sup>.

Long leave to retire.

That the Secy have leave for 3 Weeks or a Month to retire in the Countrey for his health.

### A Court of Directors at Bank on Thursday 13 May 1714.

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Dolne Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

- |               |                           |                               |
|---------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Mr John Gould | Mr Wm <sup>m</sup> Hodges | Mr John Ward Esq <sup>r</sup> |
|---------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|

Mr Wm Scawen	Mr Henry Lyde	Mr G. Heathcote
Mr John Love	Mr Jere Powoll	Mr Robt Atwood
Mr Rich <sup>d</sup> Mowle	Mr J. Diston Esq	Mr Wm Dawsonne
Mr John Hanger	Gen <sup>l</sup> Conyer Esq	Mr Hand Kynpe
Rich <sup>d</sup> Cary Esq	Mr Geo. Thorold	Wm Soliffe Esq
	Robt Gristow Esq	

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
 Cause in the Court  
 of Chancery  
 ag<sup>t</sup> Fraunceys.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
 A Copy of an Order of the Court of Chancery in a  
 Cause between Roger Larddy & other pl<sup>ty</sup> and Wm  
 Fraunceys Def<sup>t</sup> and of a Certificate of a Recognizance  
 made pursuant thereto, and also of a previous Order  
 made by the House of Lords in the same Cause, were  
 read In pursuance whereof Mr Fraunceys doer  
 payment of £ 400, and the 4 part of £ 2383:7 out of  
 £ 2783:7 paid into the Bank by the said Order of the  
 House of Lords Ordered that the said £ 400, and the 4  
 part of £ 2383:7 be paid Mr Fraunceys upon leaving  
 the Original Order and Certificate at y<sup>e</sup> Bank & giving  
 his Receipt, Mr Dawsonne one of the pl<sup>ty</sup> promising that  
 the Bank shall have no trouble for these payments,

D = Merick ref.

Per Merick's petition for increase of Salary was read  
 and referred to the Consideration of the Committee for the  
 House and Servants, who are to Report their opinion thereupon

## A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 20 May 1714

Present

John Rudge Esq	Governor	
Peter Dine Esq	Deputy Gov <sup>r</sup>	
Mr Wm Dawsonne	Rich <sup>d</sup> Cary Esq	Wm Thompson Esq
Mr Robt Atwood	Mr Hen Lyde	Mr John Gould
Mr Powoll	Gen <sup>l</sup> Conyer Esq	Mr Wm Hodges
Wm Soliffe Esq	Mr J. Diston Esq	Mr G. Heathcote
Mr John Hanger	Mr John Comonds	Mr Hand Kynpe
John Ward Esq	Mr Geo Thorold	

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
 Loan East India  
 Company.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
 Ordered that the Interest on £ 50000 resting of a Loan  
 to the East India Company be abated them for such  
 time as their Balance exceeded that Sum, they having  
 made application for that end last Friday

A lost Rec<sup>t</sup> to be  
paid on Gov<sup>t</sup>:

Ordered that Sr Edward Northey be paid y<sup>e</sup> principal  
Interest and premio on a lost Receipt for £2000 Depart  
on his Subscription for £1000000 It<sup>m</sup> to Dat<sup>e</sup> 6 August last  
to himselfe on Security to Indemnifie the Bank

Divid<sup>d</sup> and Stock in  
Trust for Mr<sup>s</sup> Clark<sup>s</sup>  
will.

That the last Dividend and all future Dividends  
payable on £300 Bank Stock assigned to Henry Hunt and  
Goadian Burnett for the Trust of Mr<sup>s</sup> Clark<sup>s</sup> will  
be paid to the Executrix of the said Mr<sup>s</sup> Hunt, on her  
producing a letter of Attorney from John Carter and his  
wife and Elizabeth Gifford Legales in the said will to  
Empower her to receive such Dividends and upon  
Security given to apply the Money to the use of y<sup>e</sup> will  
and to Indemnifie the Bank in y<sup>e</sup> payments,

## A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday the 27<sup>th</sup> May 1714.

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Dolme Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Govern<sup>r</sup>

Mr Hen: Lyde	Sr John Cape	Sr Wm Hodges
Mr John Shipman	Rich <sup>d</sup> Cary Esq <sup>r</sup>	Sr G. Heathcote
Mr Wm Dawson	Wm Jolliffe Esq <sup>r</sup>	Sr Geo. Thorold
Mr Jere Powole	Mr John Gould	Mr John Edmonds
Wm Thompson Esq <sup>r</sup>	Rob <sup>t</sup> Gristow Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr Rob <sup>t</sup> Atwood
John Ward Esq <sup>r</sup>	Sr Wm Scawen	Sr Rand <sup>l</sup> Kuyper
	Ger <sup>d</sup> Couyers Esq <sup>r</sup>	

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed. The Proceedings of last Com<sup>t</sup> were read

## A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> June 1714

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Dolme Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Govern<sup>r</sup>

Mr John Gould	Mr Rob <sup>t</sup> Atwood	Sr G. Heathcote
Mr Wm Dawson	Wm Jolliffe Esq <sup>r</sup>	Wm Thompson Esq <sup>r</sup>
Rich <sup>d</sup> Cary Esq <sup>r</sup>	John Ward Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr John Edmonds
Mr John Shipman	Mr Rich <sup>d</sup> Curwoll	Sr Geo. Thorold
Mr Jere Powole	Sr Rand <sup>l</sup> Kuyper	Mr Hen: Lyde
Ger <sup>d</sup> Couyers Esq <sup>r</sup>	Sr Wm Scawen	Sr Wm Hodges
	Sr John Cape	



Ord: confirmed.  
Out Cash right

The proceedings of last Court were read  
Mr Cary Reported the Out Cash to be taken in and found right

Tollers to receive no Foreign Coins.

The Court being Informed that 3 or 4000 iii French Guineas and Pistols had been received in the Hall Ordered that such as are already received be Received and that no Toller for the future Receive any Foreign Coyne whatever of Gold or Silver

Sankey & Watchman.

The Several petitions of W<sup>m</sup> Sankey John Ternley W<sup>m</sup> Fawcner, W<sup>m</sup> Goodrick, W<sup>m</sup> Ribhorpe and Tho: Powole for the place of Watchman in y<sup>e</sup> room of Tho: Bea deded were read who by hand were reduced to 3 viz<sup>t</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Sankey John Ternley & W<sup>m</sup> Fawcner, and they being put to the Ballot, W<sup>m</sup> Sankey was Chosen Watchman by Majority of Voter during pleasure being Recommended by M<sup>r</sup> Ald<sup>r</sup> Ward

### A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Wednesday y<sup>e</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> June 1714.

Present

John Budge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Pet<sup>r</sup> Dolme Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

- |   |                               |  |
|---|-------------------------------|--|
| John Ward Esq <sup>r</sup>              | Mr Wm Joliffe                 | S <sup>r</sup> G <sup>r</sup> Heathcote  |
| Mr Jere Powole                          | S <sup>r</sup> Wm Hodger      | Mr Rob <sup>t</sup> Atwood               |
| Mr John Gould                           | Mr John Ripman                | Rob <sup>t</sup> Barton Esq <sup>r</sup> |
| S <sup>r</sup> John Lane                | Jarah Diston Esq <sup>r</sup> | Chris Lethcote Esq <sup>r</sup>          |
| Rich <sup>d</sup> Cary Esq <sup>r</sup> | Mr John Edwards               | Ger <sup>d</sup> Conyon Esq <sup>r</sup> |
| Mr Gaud Knipe                           | S <sup>r</sup> Wm Scawen      |  |

Ord: confirmed.  
Duty on Transfers

The proceedings of last Court were read  
The Court being Informed that a further Duty of 4<sup>0</sup>/<sub>6</sub> is intended to be laid by the Hon<sup>d</sup> House of Commons upon all Transfers of Stocks Thereupon a forme of a petition from this Company to the House of Commons against the passing any Bill or Clause for laying any Duty on Transfers of Bank Stock was read & approved

# A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> June 1714

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>

Peter Dolme Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr John Gould	Gen Comyns Esq <sup>r</sup>	Thos Lethellier Esq <sup>r</sup>
Mr Wm Dawsonne	Mr John Shipman	Mr John Cope
Mr Rob Atwood	Rich Curwale Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr Wm Hodges
Rich Cay Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr Wm Scaven	John Ward Esq <sup>r</sup>
Mr Jere powde	Jos: Dulton Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr Gills Heathcote
Mr Wm Jolliffe	Mr John Edmonds	Mr Geo: Thorold
	Mr Rand Knipe	

Ord: confirmed.  
Lowering of Disc<sup>t</sup>  
25<sup>th</sup>

The proceedings of last Court were read  
The Consideration of lowering the Discount on  
Foreign Bills of Exchange was debated and adjourned  
to next Court.

# A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup> June 1714

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>

Peter Dolme Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr Wm Dawsonne	Rich Cay Esq <sup>r</sup>	Rob Bristow Esq <sup>r</sup>
Mr Jere powde	Wm Jolliffe Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr Wm Scaven
Thos: Lethellier Esq <sup>r</sup>	Rich Curwale Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr Wm Hodges
Mr John Shipman	Mr Hen: Lyole	Gen Comyns Esq <sup>r</sup>
Mr John Cope	Mr John Gould	Mr Rand Knipe
Josiah Dulton Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr John Edmonds	Mr Geo: Thorold
John Ward Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr Gills Heathcote	Mr Rob Atwood

Ord: confirmed.  
For. Bills Disc<sup>t</sup> at  
25<sup>th</sup> per Cent.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
Debate being had of lowering the Discount on Foreign  
Bills of Exchange Ordered that from and after this day  
the Bank will Discount Foreign Bills not having  
above two Months to run at the rate of 25<sup>th</sup> per Cent  
and with such as keep their Cash entirely in y<sup>e</sup> Bank

Out Cash right.

Mr Lethellier Reported the Out Cash to be taken  
in and found right

# A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank On Friday 25<sup>th</sup> June 1714

Present

- John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>
- Peter Dolme Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>
- Wm Jolliffe Esq<sup>r</sup> Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Shipman
- J<sup>r</sup> Wm Sawen Wm Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Wm Dawson
- Jonah Diston Esq<sup>r</sup> J<sup>r</sup> Wm Hodges John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr Jere Powole Mr Henry Lyle J<sup>r</sup> Geo Heathcote
- J<sup>r</sup> David Kuyper J<sup>r</sup> John Cape Mr John Gould
- Ger Conyers Esq<sup>r</sup> J<sup>r</sup> Geo. Harold Mr John Edmunds
- Mr Rob Atwood Rob Bristow Esq<sup>r</sup>

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
£10. Grab. to Merick

The proceedings of last Court were read  
A Report was made of the Committee for the House &  
Servants upon the petition of Peter Merick to them  
Resolved Ordered that a Gratuity be given him of Ten  
Pounds for his extraordinary Diligence and attendance  
for the time past in the Service of the Bank

A lost Bill Esq<sup>r</sup> Ric<sup>d</sup>  
paid on 25<sup>th</sup>

Mr John Gungo desires to have an Excheq<sup>r</sup> Bill  
delivered him N<sup>o</sup> 64, 136 for £100 and Interest which  
was Caymed by Peter Roads but stop<sup>d</sup> at the Bank  
upon notice formerly given by Gungo of the loss of it  
and it appearing by a Certificate of the Associates  
that a Verdict at Law was had ag<sup>t</sup> Roads upon a  
Trial for recovery of the said Bill Ordered that the  
Bill be delivered to Mr Gungo, and the money thereupon  
due paid him if he requires it on Security to Indemnify  
the Bank to be approved by the Committee in waiting

# A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank On Thursday the 1<sup>st</sup> July 1714

Present

- John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>
- Peter Dolme Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>
- Mr John Gould J<sup>r</sup> Geo. Harold Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr Jere Powole J<sup>r</sup> Geo. Heathcote J<sup>r</sup> Wm Hodges
- Rob Bristow Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Hanger Mr Rob Atwood
- Jonah Diston Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Rich<sup>d</sup> Chiswold Esq<sup>r</sup> Ger Conyers Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Wm Jolliffe Esq<sup>r</sup> J<sup>r</sup> David Kuyper Mr John Shipman
- Wm Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup> John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Hen. Lyle
- Mr Wm Dawson J<sup>r</sup> Wm Sawen Mr John Edmunds
- J<sup>r</sup> John Cape

~~A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank~~  
 on Thursday the 1<sup>st</sup> July 1714  
 Present

Ord<sup>r</sup>: confirmed.

Case upon M<sup>r</sup>: Ward's  
 Note.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
 The Court being informed that a Note was offered  
 by M<sup>r</sup>: Joshua Ward to be Discounted at the Bank &  
 pretended to be signed by John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup> of Hatfield  
 for £485:10:6, and to be Indorsed Sam<sup>l</sup>: Liffingham  
 and that M<sup>r</sup>: Liffingham disowns the signing the said  
 Indorsement Ordered that the Case be Drawn up in  
 Writing by the Committee to whom the Note was offered  
 and M<sup>r</sup>: Thompson, and that Secy<sup>r</sup>: Bengelley & M<sup>r</sup>:  
 Whitaker be Consulted thereupon.

Res<sup>ol</sup>: of the Lottery.

Ordered that the Committee for the Treary attend my  
 Lord Treasurer to demer the Receipt of the Money of y<sup>e</sup>  
 intended Lottery.

A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank  
 on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> July 1714  
 Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
 Peter Dolne Esq<sup>r</sup> Depty Gov<sup>r</sup>

M <sup>r</sup> : John Gould	W <sup>m</sup> : Jolliffe Esq <sup>r</sup>	M <sup>r</sup> : John Shipman
Rob <sup>t</sup> : Durlow Esq <sup>r</sup>	M <sup>r</sup> : W <sup>m</sup> : Dawson	Geo: Diston Esq <sup>r</sup>
M <sup>r</sup> : Jere Bowdler	W <sup>m</sup> : Thompson Esq <sup>r</sup>	M <sup>r</sup> : Henry Lyell
M <sup>r</sup> : John Stanger	Rich <sup>d</sup> : Cary Esq <sup>r</sup>	M <sup>r</sup> : John Edmund
M <sup>r</sup> : Rob <sup>t</sup> : Atwood	John Ward Esq <sup>r</sup>	M <sup>r</sup> : W <sup>m</sup> : Hodges
J <sup>r</sup> : Geo: Thorold	J <sup>r</sup> : Rand: Huger	M <sup>r</sup> : Rich <sup>d</sup> : Thwistle
	M <sup>r</sup> : G <sup>r</sup> : Heathcote	M <sup>r</sup> : W <sup>m</sup> : Scawen

Ord<sup>r</sup>: confirmed.

Bond for Receiv<sup>r</sup>:  
 of the Lottery.

The Proceedings of last Court were read  
 The Gov<sup>r</sup> In forming the Court that my Lord Treasurer  
 had agreed to appoint Tho: In adocker Joshua Odams  
 W<sup>m</sup>: Austen & Conrade De Gols Receivers of the Monys  
 of the intended Lottery, and a Copy of the Security bond  
 given by this Company in 1712 for the said Receivers  
 being read, Ordered that the Committee in waiting do  
 put the Bank Seal to a Bond of a Penalty not  
 exceeding £600,000 in the like forme as Security for

The said Receivers for the intended Lottery Monys And that Mr Gov<sup>r</sup> Mr Deputy and the Directors in Waiting for the time being be appointed a Committee to give all needfull Directions about the Receipt of the said Lottery Monys.

All: Forlog: Posters.

Ordered that the Excheq<sup>r</sup> Posters be paid their usual half years allowance of £7:10 to Indrumer last.

Out Cash right.

Mr Gould Reported the out Cash to be taken in and found right

Case of Wards Note  
G. J.

A Case Drawn up for Council upon the false Indorsement menconed in y<sup>e</sup> Minutes of last Court with Serj Pengolleys & Mr Whitakers Opinions thereupon was produced and read, and y<sup>e</sup> Consideration thereof adjourned to next Court.

### A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Tuesday y<sup>e</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> July 1714

Present

John Rudge Esq Govern  
Peter Dohie Esq Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

- Mr Rob Atwood Sr
- Mr Rob Dutton Esq
- Gen<sup>l</sup> Sawyer Esq
- Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq
- Joniah Dilton Esq
- Mr John Edmond
- Sr Gild Heathcote
- Mr James Knipe
- Mr Jere Cowde
- Sr Wm Scawen
- Mr John Gould
- Mr John Shipman
- Sr Geo. Thozed
- Mr Hen: Lyde
- Wm Thompson Esq
- John Ward Esq
- Mr John Coye
- Mr Wm Dawson
- Wm Jolliffe Esq

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.

The Proceedings of last Court were read

Loan to East India Company.

Ordered that any Sum not exceeding 100000 be advanced to the East India Company upon Deposits of Bullion at 5 p<sup>er</sup> Cent in such Sums and to be repaid in such Sum as Mr Gov<sup>r</sup> & Mr Deputy shall agree in 3 Months or sooner in 10 Days after Demand with Interest at 4 1/2 p<sup>er</sup> Cent y<sup>r</sup> and

Quarterly Gen<sup>l</sup> Court.

That a Quarterly Gen<sup>l</sup> Court be hold on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 22 instant at 12 at Noon, and the usual advertisements given thereof.

Mr. Dohie consulted upon Wards Case.

The Case for Council and two Counsellors opinions read at last Court were now again read & Debated Ordered

That M<sup>r</sup> Dodd be consulted upon the said case against  
next - sent by the Genl who advised with the other two  
Counsellors

# A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday the 22<sup>nd</sup> July 1714

Present

John Rudge Esq Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter DeLue Esq Deputy Govern<sup>r</sup>

M<sup>r</sup> Jer<sup>o</sup> Powel Rob<sup>t</sup> Guiton Esq M<sup>r</sup> Gill Healdwell  
Jos<sup>ph</sup> Dixon Esq John Ward Esq Gen<sup>l</sup> Lonyer Esq  
Wm<sup>o</sup> Jolliffe Esq - M<sup>r</sup> John Goad Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq  
Wm<sup>o</sup> Thompson Esq M<sup>r</sup> Wm<sup>o</sup> Dawson M<sup>r</sup> Rich<sup>d</sup> Minsdale  
M<sup>r</sup> John Edmonds M<sup>r</sup> Hen<sup>ry</sup> Lyde Sam<sup>l</sup> Ledden Esq  
M<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Atwood S<sup>r</sup> Raiaid Knipe M<sup>r</sup> John Shipman  
M<sup>r</sup> Geo<sup>o</sup> Thorold M<sup>r</sup> Wm<sup>o</sup> Rawen

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
Loan to East India  
Company

The proceedings of last Court were read

The Court being informed that the Committee of the  
East India Company were unwilling to allow more  
than 4<sup>th</sup> Cent for Loans on Bullion after some  
Debate thereupon Ordered that the said Sums to be advanced  
to that Company pursuant to the Order of last Court  
upon Deposits of Bullion be advanced at an Interest  
of 4<sup>th</sup> Cent and notwithstanding the said Order  
provided the Company give a power (as they propose)  
of buying or selling the Silver if the Bank see occasion

Representations  
sent to Court

Resolved that it be Represented to the Gen<sup>l</sup> Court as  
the Opinion of this Court

Rates for Transfers  
of Stock

That for all Transfers of Bank Stock amounting to  
Ten pounds or more which shall be made after  
Commencement of a Duty of 4:6 laid on Transfers  
of Stocks by an Act of last Session of Parliament  
the following Sums be taken of the Transferer  
for the Stamp Duties and Allowance to the Bank  
and no more nor less viz<sup>t</sup>

For every Transfer of Stock exceeding Twenty  
five pounds, the Sum of Twelve Shillings  
For every Transfer of Stock not exceeding  
Twenty five pounds, nor less than Ten pounds,  
the Sum of Nine Shillings

And for accomodation of such as are willing to part with uneven Sums of Stock, that all Transfers of Stock under Ten pounds to be made from this time untill the next shutting up of the Books for a Dividend, be done gratis.

Out Cash shod.

The Out-Cash was Reported to be taken in and that £40 was wanting in a Bag of John Goodrich Ordered that the Consideration thereof be Defered to next Court Mr Dods Opinion upon the Case he was directed to be consulted on by last Court was read, and upon further Debate of the Case, the Question was put by y<sup>e</sup> Ballot, If a Prosecution should be made upon the forged Indorsement in the Case mentiond, which passd in the Negative.

No Prosecution upon Wards Case.

No Note Disc. w: Joshua Ward.

Ordered that no Note or Bill be hereafter Discounted by the Bank with Mr Joshua Ward

Wards Note to be kept cr.

Ordered that y<sup>e</sup> Note for £485: 10: 6 pretended to be Signed John Ward, and to be Indorsed by Sam<sup>l</sup> Lougham, which was offered by Mr Joshua Ward to be Discounted at the Bank, be kept and Detaind in their custody, and that a State be Drawn up and kept of the Fact, Progress & Proceedings in this matter.

### A Court of Directors at Bank on Thursday the 29<sup>th</sup> July 1714

Present

John Rudge Esq Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Dolne Esq Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr Jere Powole Rich Lacy Esq John Ward Esq  
Wm Thompson Esq Mr Hen: Lyole Mr John Gould  
Mr John Edmonds Rob Burton Esq Mr Rand Knipe  
Wm Sollefse Esq Rich Criswold Esq Geo Thorold  
Ger Cowers Esq Mr Gill Heathcote Jos. Dixon Esq  
Mr John Shipman Mr Wm Scaven

Ord: confirmd.

The proceedings of last Court were read

Ord: ab: Wards Note amendd.

Upon reading the Minutes of last Court an amendment was moved to y<sup>e</sup> Minute relating to the forged Indorsement upon the Bill offered to be Discounted by Mr Joshua Ward, that the words [untill further Order] be added

£40. should be charged  
to Goodrich.

To which the Court agreed,  
Ordered that the £40 reported at last Court to be  
shot by John Goodrich be charged to his account.

## A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday the 5<sup>th</sup> of August 1714

Present  
John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter De laune Esq<sup>r</sup> Dep<sup>y</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup>

Ger<sup>d</sup> Conger Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Hen: Lytle W<sup>m</sup> Jolliffe Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr John Gould Rich<sup>d</sup> Curwale Esq<sup>r</sup> S<sup>r</sup> Gild Heathcote  
Mr John Stanger Rob<sup>t</sup> Binstow Esq<sup>r</sup> S<sup>r</sup> Geo. Thorold  
S<sup>r</sup> John Cope Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Edmonds  
Mr Jere Powole S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Scawen S<sup>r</sup> And Knipe  
W<sup>m</sup> Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup> John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup> Chris Lethbridge Esq<sup>r</sup>

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
Loan desired by  
Treas<sup>r</sup> of the  
Navy.

The Proceedings of last Court were read  
The Treasurer of the Navy attending was called in  
and produced a Treary Minute Dated the 3<sup>rd</sup> instant,  
Empowering him to Borrow of the Bank £60000 upon  
a Deposit of Tallys and Orders therein mentioned  
Amounting to £67490:10:2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>, to be repaid in 3 Months  
with Interest at 5<sup>per</sup> Cent p<sup>ann</sup> and Out of the Monys  
of this years Funds, which Minute was read, and then  
the Treasurer of the Navy, with drew, and after some  
debate It was Ordered that the Treasurer of the Navy  
be acquainted that some Members of this Court will  
attend my Lord Treasurer upon the Subject of the said  
Minute, and he was called in and acquainted accordingly,  
and being with drawne

Loan to Ditto.

Ordered that £60000 be advanced on the said  
Deposit of Tallys and Orders and a Treary Minute for  
repayment in 3 Months with Interest at 5<sup>per</sup> Cent  
p<sup>ann</sup> and out of the Lottery Monys, and upon the Treasurer  
of the Navys Covenant under hand & Seal as usual.  
And Mr Gov<sup>r</sup> & Mr Dep<sup>y</sup> are desired to attend my  
Lord Treasurer and acquaint his Lord<sup>sh</sup> therewith.

State of Loans  
unpaid.

Ordered that an Account be Stated of all Loans  
made by the Bank upon Treary Minutes yet unpaid,  
and that the same be laid before next Court, together



with a Draught of a Memorial to my Lord Treasurer thereupon.

South Sea Comp<sup>ys</sup>  
Dobl.

It was proposed on behalfe of the South Sea Comp<sup>ys</sup> to pay the Bank £139000 in Tallys and Orders on this years Malt Act next after £252000 in part of £65000 due from that Company Ordered that £65000 the first in Course of the said Tallys be accepted in discharge of so much of the said Companies Debt

Loan to East India Company.

A Proposal being made on behalfe of the East India Company to borrow £50000 as they have occasion on Security of 2 Directors to be repaid in Sums not less than £5000 out of their next Sale, Ordered that any Sum not exceeding £50000 be advanced to the said Company in Sums not less than £5000 upon a Covenant under the hand & Seal of 2 or more Directors of that Company for repayment in Sums not less than £5000 with Interest at 4 p Cent and out of the Monys arising by the Companies next Sale, or sooner in 10 Days after Demand.

# A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank

and Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 12 August 1714

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Dolme Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr Wm Scawen      Mr Rich<sup>d</sup> Child      Rob<sup>t</sup> Bristow Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Rich<sup>d</sup> Lay Esq<sup>r</sup>      Mr John Gould      Sr Geo<sup>r</sup> Throld  
Josiah Norton Esq<sup>r</sup>      Mr Hen<sup>r</sup> Lyde      Mr Lethbridge Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr Jer<sup>m</sup> Cowde      Mr John Edmund      John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup>  
W<sup>m</sup> Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup>      Mr John Shipman      W<sup>m</sup> Jollyffe Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr Gill Heathcote      Sr Rand<sup>o</sup> Knyer

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.

Loan to Treasurer of the Navy.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
The Gov<sup>r</sup> Reported this and Mr Deputy's attendance on my Lord Treasurer with the Resolution of last Court upon the Loan desired for the Treasurer of the Navy and that the Treas<sup>r</sup> Minute read at last Court had been altered as desired

Money abt<sup>l</sup> Loans unpaid abt<sup>l</sup>

Mr Mercer's State of the Loans standing out on Treas<sup>r</sup> Minutes and a List of the Tallys Deposited for the said Loans, was read, and a Memorial

whereupon to my Lord Treasurer being Drawn up was produced, and all referred to the Consideration of next Court.

Loan to South Sea Company.

Upon a Motion made on behalfe of the South Sea Company Ordered that £20000 be advanced to that Company upon a Covenant already given for £60000 not taken up within the limited time provided they take up this within 10 Days.

Dis: on Notes - adj:.

After some Debate upon the lowering the Discount on Notes Ordered the further Consideration thereof be adjourned to next Court.

A lost Note paid on Security.

Ordered that Mr Nathl Dod be paid £12:18 for a lost Bank Note of that Sum Dated 22 June 1713 N<sup>o</sup> 42 payable to himselfe applied for above 12 months ago and yet standing out on Security to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

# A Court of Directors at Bank

on Thursday 19 August 1714.

Present

John Rudge Esq. Govern<sup>r</sup>

Peter Delme Esq. Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

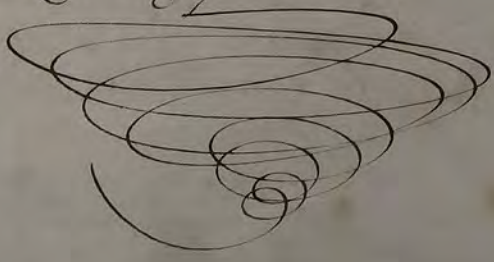
- Jonah Diston Esq.
- Wm Lolliffe Esq.
- Rob<sup>t</sup> Buitow Esq.
- Mr Gere Lowell
- Sir John Pope
- John Ward Esq.
- Mr John Gould
- Wm Keaven
- Mr Henry Lyde
- Gen<sup>l</sup> Conyey Esq.
- Mr John Shipman
- Thos<sup>s</sup> Lethbridge Esq.
- Mr Rich<sup>d</sup> Curwelle
- Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq.
- Mr Geo. Howard
- Sir Gild<sup>o</sup> Heathcote
- Mr John Edwards

Ord: confirmed.

The proceedings of last Court were read

Out Cash shou<sup>t</sup>.

Mr Curwelle Reported the Cash to be taken in and found right all but £1:1:6 shou<sup>t</sup> by Tickets of several persons out of the Service Ordered the said £1:1:6 be Carried to Profit & Loss.



# A Court of Directors at Bank

on Friday y<sup>e</sup> 20 August 1714

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>

Peter Dolme Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

W<sup>m</sup> Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup> Ger<sup>d</sup> Conyer Esq<sup>r</sup> John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 W<sup>m</sup> Jollyffe Esq<sup>r</sup> Sr Geo. Thorold Esq<sup>r</sup> John Cope  
 M<sup>r</sup> Hen. Lytle M<sup>r</sup> John Edmonds Sr Geo. Heathcote  
 Rob<sup>t</sup> Bristow Esq<sup>r</sup> Sam<sup>l</sup> Lethenear Esq<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Jere Cowde  
 M<sup>r</sup> Rich<sup>d</sup> Chiswold

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.

Ord<sup>r</sup> Out Cash to  
be considered.

The Proceedings of last Court were read

Upon reading an Order made at last Court upon a  
 Report of the Out-Cash Ordered the same be  
 Reconsidered at next Court,

Loan to East India  
Company.

The East India Company desiring to borrow a  
 Sum not exceeding £50000 at 5% (per Cent) and on  
 Security of 2 Directors of that Company as usual, to  
 be repaid in Sums not less than £5000 a payment  
 out of their next Sale or sooner in 10 Days after  
 Demand Ordered that a Sum not exceeding £50000  
 be advanced to that Company upon the terms proposed

# A Court of Directors at Bank

on Saturday y<sup>e</sup> 26 August 1714,

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>

Peter Dolme Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

M<sup>r</sup> John Shipman M<sup>r</sup> Rich<sup>d</sup> Chiswold M<sup>r</sup> John Edmonds  
 M<sup>r</sup> Jere Cowde Ger<sup>d</sup> Conyer Esq<sup>r</sup> Sr Geo. Thorold  
 John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup> Sr Geo. Heathcote M<sup>r</sup> Lethenear Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 M<sup>r</sup> John Gould Rich<sup>d</sup> Cury Esq<sup>r</sup> Sr Geo. Thorold  
 W<sup>m</sup> Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Jollyffe Esq<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Bristow Esq<sup>r</sup>

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.

Ord<sup>r</sup> Out Cash confirmed.

The proceedings of last Court were read

The Order of Court made the 19<sup>th</sup> instant upon a  
 Report of the Out-Cash being Debated was confirmed

75  
 A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank  
 on Friday y<sup>e</sup> 3 Septemb 1714  
 Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
 Pet<sup>r</sup> Dolme Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>  
 Mr Jere Bowdell Mr John Hanger Rich Cary Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Rob Atwood Ch<sup>r</sup>: Zebbedee Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Mr John Gould Mr Wm Dawson Mr John Shipman  
 Wm Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Rob Durlow Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Geo Heathcote  
 Gen<sup>l</sup> Conyers Esq<sup>r</sup> Wm Jolliffe Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Edmonds  
 Mr John Cope Mr Hen Lyde M<sup>r</sup>: Geo: Thorold  
 Mr Rand Knipe

Ord<sup>r</sup>: confirmed.

Transfer Books  
 shut.

Gov<sup>r</sup>: Court of Dividend.

Joanto Mr: da Costa  
 Jun<sup>r</sup>.

The proceedings of last Court were read

Ordered that the Transfer Books be shut from  
 Wednesday the 15<sup>th</sup> instant to Friday y<sup>e</sup> 15 October next  
 and advertised in too Morowes Gazette

And that a Gen<sup>l</sup> Court to Consider of a Dividend  
 and also a Quarterly Court be held on Thursday the  
 16<sup>th</sup> instant at 12 at Noon

Mr John Mender Da Costa Jun<sup>r</sup> desiring to Borrow  
 £2000 on a Deposit of Silver at 5 p<sup>er</sup> Dunces for 2  
 Months at £4 p<sup>er</sup> Cent<sup>us</sup> and Interest Ordered that  
 the said Mr Da Costa be accommodatd with the said  
 Sum upon the said Terms.

A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank  
 on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 9 Sept 1714  
 Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
 Peter Dolme Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>  
 Mr Jere Bowdell Wm Jolliffe Esq<sup>r</sup> Rich Chiswold Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Mr Wm Dawson Rich Cary Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Edmond  
 Wm Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup> John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Hen: Lyde  
 Wm Durlow Esq<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> Conyers Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Geo Heathcote  
 Mr John Gould Ch<sup>r</sup>: Zebbedee Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Geo: Thorold  
 Mr John Cope Mr John Shipman Mr Rand Knipe  
 Mr Rob Atwood Mr John Hanger

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
Ord Cash right.  
Comtee of Imp<sup>ro</sup>vement  
of Cash.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
Mr Atwood Reported the Oml<sup>o</sup> Cash to be taken in and  
found right  
Mr Atwood, Mr Ward, Mr Gild Heathcote, Mr Wm Scaven  
Mr Conyers, Mr Diston, Mr Hanger & Mr Powell are  
appointed a Committee to consider of all proper ways  
of Improving the Cash and to make their Report

### A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday the 16<sup>th</sup> Sept 1714

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Dolme Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Govern<sup>r</sup>

Gen<sup>d</sup> Conyers Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Rob<sup>t</sup> Atwood Mr Hen: Lyde  
Mr John Gould Wm Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup> Sir Joes Throld  
Mr Jere powell Mr Rich<sup>d</sup> Chiswell Rob<sup>t</sup> Burrows Esq<sup>r</sup>  
John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup> Wm Jolliffe Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Cape  
Josiah Diston Esq<sup>r</sup> Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Shipman  
Wm Lawsonne Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Rand: Knipe Chis: Lethenall Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr John Hanger Mr John Edmonds Esq<sup>r</sup> Heathcote

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
Excheq<sup>r</sup>: Bills to  
out 3<sup>rd</sup> a Week.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
The Govern<sup>r</sup> Reported that the Committee appointed by  
last Court had entered upon the Consideration of what  
was referred to them and were of Opinion that such<sup>n</sup>  
Bills to henceforth delivered out on Mondays  
Wednesdays and Fridays only Ordered that Excheq<sup>r</sup>  
Bills be for the future delivered out only on Mondays  
Wednesdays and Fridays in every week, and that  
the same be published at the Hall Door

Dividend of 4<sup>th</sup>  
of Cash.

Upon a Report made by the Committee for Accounts  
and producing Mr Merceys State of the Accounts  
Ordered that it be laid before the Gen<sup>d</sup> Court as the  
Opinion of this Court that a Dividend may be made  
of 4<sup>th</sup> Cent Interest and profits for the half year to  
end at Mich<sup>l</sup>mas next

Small Stock to be  
Transferred gratis.

Resolved that it be Represented to the Gen<sup>d</sup> Court  
as the Opinion of this Court that for encouragement  
of such as are willing to part with uneven Sums of

Stock, the Transfers of Bank Stock under £10 to be made before next General Court be permitted to be done gratis.

Loans to East India Company.

It being proposed by Mr Charles Peers on behalf of the East India Company to borrow £50,000 to be repaid out of their next Sale in Sums not less than £5000 a time Ordered that £50000 be advanced to the said Company in Sums not less than £10,000, on a Covenant under the hands and seals of 2 or more Directors of that Company for repayment out of the produce of their present Sale, or sooner in 10 Days after Demand, in Sums not less than £5000 a payment with Interest at 4% per Annum.

A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank  
on Thursday the 23<sup>rd</sup> of June 1714  
Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Dolme Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr Jere Powell Esq<sup>r</sup> Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Rob<sup>t</sup> Atwood  
Mr W<sup>m</sup> Dawsonne John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup> Chris<sup>t</sup> Lethculler Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Gen<sup>l</sup> Couyer Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Gould Mr John Hanger  
W<sup>m</sup> Lolliffe Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Shipman Mr Hen<sup>ry</sup> Hyde  
Mr Geo<sup>rg</sup> Heathcote Mr Geo<sup>rg</sup> Thoro<sup>ld</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Burlow Esq<sup>r</sup>  
W<sup>m</sup> Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Edmonds Mr W<sup>m</sup> Scawen

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.

Dist<sup>ct</sup> of Juland Bills. Ordered that from hence forth Juland Bills & Notes be Discounted at an Interest of 4% per Annum

A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank  
on Thursday the 30<sup>th</sup> of September 1714  
Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Dolme Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr John Gould Mr Gen<sup>l</sup> Couyer Mr John Edmonds  
Mr W<sup>m</sup> Scawen Mr Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Hen<sup>ry</sup> Hyde  
Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Jere Powell Mr Rob<sup>t</sup> Atwood  
Mr W<sup>m</sup> Dawsonne Mr John Ward Mr Geo<sup>rg</sup> Thoro<sup>ld</sup>  
Mr John Shipman Mr Rob<sup>t</sup> Burlow Esq<sup>r</sup> Chris<sup>t</sup> Lethculler Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Rob<sup>t</sup> Burlow Esq<sup>r</sup>

Loan on Lottery -  
Tickets at £5.  
p Cent.

The Gov<sup>r</sup> Reported from the Committee appointed y<sup>e</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> instant to Consider ways of Improving the Cash, that they were of Opinion Money may be advanced by the Bank at the rate of 2 1/2 p Cent and Interest for the 3<sup>rd</sup> payment of the present Lottery upon Security of the Receipts to be Deposited for not less than 50 Tickets to one person, and to be repaid on or before the 10<sup>th</sup> of December next, To which the Court agreed and Ordered the same to be published at the Hall Door,

Loan to East India Company.

The East India Company desiring to take up £50000 more of Deposits of Silver Ordered that £50000 more be advanced to the said Company on Deposits of Silver, upon the Terms contained in the Minutes of the 15<sup>th</sup> & 22<sup>nd</sup> July last

Dividend of Stock  
Money all paid on  
Ser.

Ordered that the Dividend due and to grow due for £2500 Bank Stock in y<sup>e</sup> Name of Henry Mersdale be paid to Mr Alex: Mersdale on Security of himself, Mr Sam: Steele & Mr Arch: Mersdale to Indemnify the Bank,

Suspension of Keen  
continued.

Upon reading a Minute of the Committee for the House and Servants of the 27<sup>th</sup> instant, concerning a Bill of £35 recd by W<sup>m</sup> Keen the 27<sup>th</sup> August last, and not then Accounted for, upon which the Committee had suspended him and stop'd his Salary Ordered that the Consideration thereof be Deferred till next Court, and that the Suspension of the said Keen be continued,

# A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> Octob<sup>r</sup> 1714 Present

- John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>
- John Peter Polind Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>
- W<sup>m</sup> Jolliffe Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Gen: Coyer
- W<sup>m</sup> Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Hen: Lyce
- Mr Vere Gowde Mr W<sup>m</sup> Dausonne
- Mr John Gould Mr Rich: Chinnell
- Rich: Cary Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Edmond
- Ed: Muggler Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Rob: Windsor

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
India Comp<sup>y</sup> Deb<sup>t</sup>.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
Mr Dubois from the Committee of the Treasury of the

East India Company desiring that £70000 remainder of the Companies Debt on Bond may be continued at 2 1/2 % per cent from y<sup>e</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> September last After some Debate and putting the Question, the Court disagreed thereto.

Resolves of Stamp Office paid Money on Accountable Notes on Sec.

M<sup>r</sup> Frankland Receiver of the Stamp Office desiring to be paid what Sums the Bank have recd or shall receive upon the Notes which were delivered into the Bank for four Accountable Notes taken in his Name for about £1125 in y<sup>e</sup> whole y<sup>e</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup>, 24<sup>th</sup> & 25<sup>th</sup> of Sept last N<sup>o</sup> 67, 13, 33 & 34 Ordered that M<sup>r</sup> Frankland be paid what Sums have been or shall be recd on y<sup>e</sup> Notes given in for the said Accountable Notes on Security to Indemnify the Bank to be approved by y<sup>e</sup> Committee in waiting.

Loan discharged Bank & Bank - Service.

Upon Consideration of the Charge of Wm Keen and his adventures from y<sup>e</sup> Bank, Ordered that he be discharged from the Service of the Bank

Suspension confirmed.

Tho: Vernon having for about 10 Days past absented from the Bank, and being suspended by the Committee in waiting Ordered that this Suspension be confirmed.

Dividend Warr<sup>ts</sup>

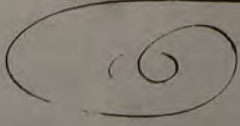
Ordered that the Dividend Warrants be delivered out when got ready, and that untill the opening of the Transfer Books they be delivered out both Mornings and Afternoons.

Loan on Lottery Tickets.

That any Sums not exceeding £5 a Ticket be advanced at the rate of 2 1/2 % per cent and upon Security of the Receipts of the present Lottery to be Deposited by any persons for not less than 20 Tickets to one person, to be repaid on or before the 10<sup>th</sup> of December next by Redemption of not less than 20 Tickets at a time.

Pet<sup>r</sup> & Answer<sup>s</sup> adj.

The Several Petitions of Edward Spragg & James LaBran for accounts pleas<sup>d</sup> being offered Ordered the Consideration thereof be adjourned to next Term





# A Court of Directors at Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 14 Octob<sup>r</sup> 1714

Present

John Lodge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
A<sup>d</sup> Peter Helme Dep<sup>y</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup>

Jos. Dillon Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Wm Dawson Mr Hill Chivole  
Wm Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Shipman Mr John Edmunds  
Mr Verepoull Mr John Ward Mr Geo: Horold  
Mr John Gould Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup> Wm Jolliffe Esq<sup>r</sup>

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
Person discharged  
Paul Lewis.

The Proceedings of last Court were read  
Ordered that Tho: Vernon already Suspended be  
discharged from the service of the Bank,

Dividend of Mr  
Notts Stock

That Mr Murray be paid the Dividend last ordered  
of £4<sup>0</sup> per cent for the stock in the name of Ann Nott  
deced, pursuant to an Order of the Court of Chancery in  
that behalf, it appearing Mr Wise was living since the  
Dividend ordered,

Arnold no Relief  
for a lost Note.

Mr Nicholas Arnold desires payment of a lost Bank  
Note which he applied to stop the 2 of August last at  
27 Dadd 19 July last for £50 to John Miller, but  
since taken at the Drawing Books of Charles Savage  
jun<sup>r</sup>, Whereupon he and Mr Savage attending were  
called in and heard Ordered that Mr Arnold be  
acquainted that the Bank having used their endeavour  
to stop the Note, the Court can give him no further  
Reliefe, and he was acquainted accordingly,

Req<sup>y</sup> Assignees of  
Alderly Bankrupt  
Adj<sup>y</sup>

Mr Lodwick from the Assignees in a Commission of  
Bankrupt ag<sup>t</sup> Tho: Alderly desires payment for y<sup>e</sup>  
use of the Commission of the Dividend to become due  
for £200 Bank Stock which the said Alderly has  
as Executor to Elizabeth Alderly to the use of her  
and her Husband's Will Ordered that the Consideration  
thereof be adjourned,

As of Treary to be  
Congratulated.

Resolved this Court will attend the Lord Comm<sup>rs</sup>  
of the Treary to Congratulate their Lordships,

Adj<sup>y</sup> of Serv<sup>ts</sup> wanting

Ordered that the Consideration of choosing what  
Servants are wanting be adjourned to next Court,

# A Court of Directors at Bank

on Thursday the 21 Octob<sup>r</sup> 1714

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup>  
Sir Peter Dolice Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr John Gould      Rob<sup>t</sup> Griston Esq<sup>r</sup>      Mr Rob<sup>t</sup> Atwood  
Chris<sup>t</sup> Lelliculler Esq<sup>r</sup>      W<sup>m</sup> Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup>      John Ward  
Mr John Shipman      Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup>      Peter Couyers  
Mr W<sup>m</sup> Dawsonne      Sr Geo<sup>r</sup> Thorold      Mr Hen<sup>r</sup> Gole  
Mr Jere Bowell      Rich<sup>d</sup> Chirwell Esq<sup>r</sup>      G<sup>r</sup> Heathcote  
Mr John Tanner      J<sup>r</sup> Dilon Esq<sup>r</sup>      Mr Ju<sup>s</sup> Edmonds

Ord: confirmed.

Cons<sup>d</sup> to consider  
Cons<sup>d</sup> stopping a  
Bank Note.

The proceedings of last Court were read

A Copy of the Covenant taken for stopping Bank Notes, with an Addition proposed thereto for better Security of the Bank was read and Referred to the Consideration of Sr Gillbert Heathcote Sr John Ward and Mr Thompson

Spragg & Anson

The Several Petitions of Edward Spragg Ralph Roden James Jobson and Tho: Day for Accountants places who had been examined by Mr Mercer, as also of Paul Wilmore to be an Accountant or Teller W<sup>m</sup> Longbone for an Employment in General, and Law Webster to be a Supernumerary in the Accountants Office were read And the Court considering their Qualifications agreed to put up Spragg Roden and Jobson for the place of Accountant, who being put up were by haids reduced to two viz Spragg and Jobson, and they being severally put to the Ballot Edward Spragg was Chosen by Majority of Votes into the Accountants Office during pleasure at £50 p<sup>a</sup> and being Recommended by Mr Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup> Sr Geo<sup>r</sup> Couyers Mr Chirwell & Mr Jolliffe, and his Security proposed viz Samuel Spragg & Benj. Brand are approved.

Jobson & Teller

The Several Petitions of John Jenkins & Geo: French for Teller places were read, and they with James Jobson Tho: Day, Paul Wilmore and W<sup>m</sup> Longbone pet<sup>r</sup> as above were put up and by haids reduced to 2 viz James Jobson and Thomas Day, who being severally put to the Ballot James Jobson was Chosen Teller during pleasure at £50 p<sup>a</sup> and being recommended by Sr Geo: Thorold, and Mr John Layton is approved for one of his Securities, but Benjamin Brown proposed

Wobster to be employed.

Comrs of Acs of Parliament: abt of Excheq: Bills.

for another is to be enquired of  
Ordered that Land Wobster be Employed in the Accountants Office without Salary till further order on the Security offered by M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Stince & M<sup>r</sup> J<sup>a</sup>. Wobster  
The Committee formerly appointed to Consider of methods for Improving the Cash are appointed a Committee to Consider of the several Acts of Parliament relating to Exchequer Bills so far as concerns the paying of Interest & Premium & Sinking the Bills

# A Court of Directors at Bank

on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> of October 1714  
Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Sir Peter Dolme Dep<sup>y</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup>

- M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Lawen Esq<sup>r</sup> Sec<sup>y</sup> Conyer
- W<sup>m</sup> Jolliffe Esq<sup>r</sup> Esq<sup>r</sup> Geo. Thorold Esq<sup>r</sup> Josi. Diston Esq<sup>r</sup>
- W<sup>m</sup> Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Dawson Esq<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> John Edwards
- Rich<sup>d</sup> Chiswold Esq<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> John Gould Esq<sup>r</sup> John Ward
- Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Ottwood Esq<sup>r</sup> Sir Giles Heathcote
- M<sup>r</sup> John Shipman Esq<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> John Stange Esq<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Jere powder
- S<sup>r</sup> Rand Knipe

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
Loan on Lottery Tickets.

The Proceedings of last Court were read  
Ordered that any Sum not exceeding £ 7:10 a Ticket be advanced at the rate of £ 5 per Cent, and upon Security of the Receipts of the present Lottery, with all the payments to be made thereon to be Deposited for not less than 50 Tickets to one person with a Note to be repaid when the Drawing of the Lottery is ended or sooner by Redemption of not less than 50 Tickets at a time, and that this be published at the Gate Door

No. In for a Tolly till Qu<sup>er</sup> ratified

That no Petition for a Tolly place be hereafter recd without a Certificate first had from the Chief Cashier of the pet<sup>r</sup> Qualifications in Writing and Telling money

£100. Excheq: Bills only to be out.

The Gov<sup>r</sup> Reported from the Committee appointed to Consider of ways of Improving the Cash their Opinion that only Hundred pounds Excheq<sup>r</sup> Bills be out hereafter till further Order, and that the Days for

delivering them be only Tuesdays and Fridays, to which the Court agreed, and Ordered accordingly

Loan to South Sea Company

Mr James Bateman Sr Theod. Jaussen Sam Shephard Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Harcourt Masters Mr John B Hunt Mr Ric<sup>d</sup> Handitch and Mr Jacob Sawbridge Demic to borrow of the Bank £200000 viz £100000 on y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> Novem<sup>r</sup> next £50000 on y<sup>e</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> & £50000 on the 16<sup>th</sup> Ditto, upon their Bond for repayment on or before the 30<sup>th</sup> March next, Weekly on Tuesdays by even 100, and not less than £1000 a time at Interest of 4½% Cent<sup>s</sup> and Ordered that £200000 be advanced to the said Gent<sup>l</sup> upon their Bond for repayment as aforesaid with Interest at 5% Cent<sup>s</sup> and

Form of a Covenant for stopping lost Notes amended.

The form of a Covenant to be taken for stopping lost Notes with some additions and alterations was read and approved and Ordered to be the Forme used for the future upon all Applications to stop lost Notes.

Jobsons Security.

Ordered that James Jobson find further Security in £500, besides the Bonds of Mr Langon and Brown already taken, in regard those two are bound severally in £500 each

## A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 4 Novemb<sup>r</sup> 1714

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Sir Peter Delme Deput<sup>y</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup>

Jas. Diston Esq<sup>r</sup> Sr Rand Knipe Mr Bob Atwood  
W<sup>m</sup> Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup> Sr John Ward Mr Jere Powdes  
Rich<sup>d</sup> Cay Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Shipman Sr G<sup>l</sup> Henricote  
W<sup>m</sup> Jollyffe Esq<sup>r</sup> Sr Geo. Thord Rich<sup>d</sup> Chismole Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr John Gould Mr John Haupon Sr Geo. Conyer  
Rob<sup>t</sup> Birtlow Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Edwards Mr Hen: Lyzer

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.

Loan to East India Company.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
The East India Company desiring to take up £50000 on Deposits of Silver more than £63 they now owe on such Deposits Ordered that any Sums not exceeding £50000 be further advanced to the said Company on Deposits of Silver at 5% Ounce in such Sums and

to be repaid in such Sums as Mr Gov<sup>r</sup> & Mr Deputy shall agree in 3 Months or sooner in 10 Days after Demands with Interest at £4 per Cent p<sup>a</sup> ann<sup>o</sup>

Out Cash right.

Mr. Bristow Reported the Oath taken in last night & found right

Improvement of Cash.

A Motion being made for further Improving the Cash, the same is referred to the Committee formerly appointed to Consider Ways of Improving the Cash who may act therein as they see fit.

# A Court of Directors, at y<sup>e</sup> Bank

on Thursday 11<sup>th</sup> Nov 1714

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
S<sup>r</sup> Pet<sup>r</sup> Deane Esq<sup>r</sup> Deputy Govern<sup>r</sup>

Jam: Dixon Esq <sup>r</sup>	Wm Jolliffe Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr Geo. Thorold
Wm Thompson Esq <sup>r</sup>	Jm Gid Conyers	Wm B. B. B. B.
Mr John Gould	Mr Wm Dawson	S <sup>r</sup> Rand: Knapp
S <sup>r</sup> Wm. Seaven	Mr John Stanger	Mr John Shipman
Mr Jere Powell	Mr Rob <sup>t</sup> Atwood	Thos. Lethbridge Esq <sup>r</sup>
Rich <sup>d</sup> Cary Esq <sup>r</sup>	S <sup>r</sup> John Cope	S <sup>r</sup> G. Heathcote
S <sup>r</sup> John Ward	Rob <sup>t</sup> Bristow Esq <sup>r</sup>	Rich <sup>d</sup> Curwiser
	Mr Hen Lyde	

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.

Memoirs from  
abt<sup>r</sup> York<sup>r</sup> Bills &c.

The Proceedings of last Court were read

The Gov<sup>r</sup> acquainted the Court that the Treary intending to sink £50000 in Exchequer Bills, upon which Interest, was to cease from y<sup>e</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> of October last, and expecting the Bank should provide the Bills, application had been made for the sinking such as are in y<sup>e</sup> Excheq<sup>r</sup> but without effect Ordered that it be referred to the Committee for the Treary to draw up and present a Memorial thereupon to the Lords Comm<sup>r</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Treary and the said Committee are also to determine the payments of £30000 remaining unpaid of £60000 advanced on a Treary Minute of the 3<sup>rd</sup> Aug last for repayment out of the Lottery Money.

Shentons Bill paid  
£5:7:6 p<sup>a</sup> ann<sup>o</sup>.

Ordered that William Shenton be paid £10:7:3 for a Bill of Expenses in making the last paper at Sutton Mills, with a gratuity of 5 Guineas for his pains

By Laws read.

The By laws were read

# A Court of Directors at the Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> Novemb 1714

Present  
John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
S<sup>r</sup> Peter Dolme Deput<sup>y</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr John Gould	Mr W <sup>m</sup> Dawson	W <sup>m</sup> Jolly Esq <sup>r</sup>
Mr Thompson Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr Jer <sup>e</sup> Bowdler	Rich <sup>d</sup> Chiswell Esq <sup>r</sup>
Mr John Edmonds	Mr Hen <sup>r</sup> Lyle	S <sup>r</sup> Geo <sup>r</sup> Thorold
Mr John Shipman	S <sup>r</sup> John Ward	Jos: Diston Esq <sup>r</sup>
Mr John Hanger	S <sup>r</sup> Geo <sup>r</sup> Couyer	Rob <sup>t</sup> Bristow Esq <sup>r</sup>
Rich <sup>d</sup> Cary Esq <sup>r</sup>	S <sup>r</sup> W <sup>m</sup> Scawen	Ch <sup>r</sup> Lethbridge Esq <sup>r</sup>
	S <sup>r</sup> Rand: Knipe	

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
To say attend<sup>d</sup>.

The Proceedings of last Court were read  
The Gov<sup>r</sup> Reported that a Memorial having been drawn pursuant to the Order of last Court, the Committee for the Treary had attended the Lord of the Treary therewith, and with the desire of payment of the 30000 remaining due on a Treary Minute, and that by their Lord<sup>s</sup> Answer they had reason to expect that both would be completed with.

Out Cash right.  
A lost Accountable Rec<sup>t</sup>: to be paid on Same

Mr Thompson Reported the Out Cash taken<sup>y</sup> found right, Ordered that Mr W<sup>m</sup> Russell be paid £153:12 for an Accountable Receipt of that Sum to himselfe, Dated 26 October last N<sup>o</sup> 37 said to be lost in y<sup>e</sup> House on Security to Judgement the Bank to be approved by the Committee in Writing.

# A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday the 25<sup>th</sup> Nov 1714

Present  
John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
S<sup>r</sup> Peter Dolme Deput<sup>y</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr John Gould	Rob <sup>t</sup> Bristow Esq <sup>r</sup>	Rich <sup>d</sup> Cary Esq <sup>r</sup>
S <sup>r</sup> Geo <sup>r</sup> Couyer	W <sup>m</sup> Jolly Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr John Hanger
Mr John Edmonds	S <sup>r</sup> John Ward	Mr Hen <sup>r</sup> Lyle
W <sup>m</sup> Thompson Esq <sup>r</sup>	S <sup>r</sup> Rich <sup>d</sup> Heathcote	Mr John Shipman
S <sup>r</sup> W <sup>m</sup> Scawen	Mr W <sup>m</sup> Dawson	S <sup>r</sup> Rand: Knipe
Mr Rob <sup>t</sup> Atwood	Mr Jer <sup>e</sup> Bowdler	Jos: Diston Esq <sup>r</sup>
Rich <sup>d</sup> Chiswell Esq <sup>r</sup>	Ch <sup>r</sup> Lethbridge Esq <sup>r</sup>	S <sup>r</sup> Geo <sup>r</sup> Thorold

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.

The Proceedings of last Court were read

Loan to South Sea  
Company.

Mr James Bateman & Mr Hood: Jaussen on behalf of  
themselves and Sam Shepleard Esq & Mr Harcourt  
Masters and John Edmund Richd Hondeitch & Jacob  
Lawbridge Esq<sup>r</sup> Demie to borrow £200000 of the  
Bank by £50000 this Week, and £50000 every  
Thursday after upon their Bond for repayment out of  
the next two-monthly payments to arise by Sale  
of the Publick Stock in the South Sea Comp<sup>y</sup> after  
Discharge of the former £200000 lend them Ordered  
that £200000 be advanced to the said Gent<sup>l</sup> at  
times and in the proportions desired upon their Bonds  
for repayment by Weekly Sums of even £1000 and  
not less than £1000 a time, out of the two-monthly  
payments proposed without diverting the said Money  
to any other use with Interest at the rate of £5  
per Cent<sup>us</sup> and for this and the former Loan to be  
cleared on the 30 instant, and every 2 Months after

Out Cash right.

Mr Edmund Reported the Out Cash to be taken in  
and found right.

Bill for Paper exp.

It is Ordered to the Committee in Waiting to direct  
the payment of Mr Clappers Bill for making the  
last Bank Paper at Sutton Mells, if they find the  
Articles thereof to agree with what has been formerly  
allowed.

A Court of Directors at Bank  
on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> Decr 1714

Present

John Lodge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
& Peter Delme Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Richd Chiswold Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr Wm Dawson	Mr Rob Atwood
Mr John Gould	Mr John Ward	Rob Bristow Esq <sup>r</sup>
Mr John Cope	Mr Rand Kuyper	Mr Henr. Lyall
Richd Cary Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr Lethcullie Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr Josi. Diston Esq <sup>r</sup>
Mr Ged Cowey	Mr Jere spence	Mr John Edmonds
Mr John Shepman	Wm Jolliffe Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr G. Heathcote
	Mr John Hanger	

Ord: confirmed.

The proceedings of last Court were read

Quarterly Genl  
Court.

Ordered that a Quarterly General Court be hold on  
Thursday the 16 instant at 12 at Noon, & y<sup>e</sup> usual  
Publications made thereof.

A Court of Directors at Bank  
on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> Decr 1714  
Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
In per<sup>son</sup> Dolme Depty Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr Vere Bowle	Mr John Shipman	J <sup>r</sup> Geo. Thorold
Rich <sup>d</sup> Cary Esq <sup>r</sup>	J <sup>r</sup> John Ward	Mr Wm Dawsonne
Wm Thompson Esq <sup>r</sup>	J <sup>r</sup> Rand Knipe	J <sup>r</sup> John Lope
Jos <sup>ph</sup> Wilson Esq <sup>r</sup>	J <sup>r</sup> Wm Scaven	Thos Lethculler Esq <sup>r</sup>
Mr John Gould	Wm Lolliffe Esq <sup>r</sup>	Rob <sup>t</sup> Birtlow Esq <sup>r</sup>
Rich <sup>d</sup> Chiswell Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr John Hanger	Mr Rob <sup>t</sup> Atwood
Mr John Emmonds	J <sup>r</sup> Ger <sup>d</sup> Convey	

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.

The Proceedings of last Court were read

A Court of Directors at Bank  
on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 16 Decr 1714  
Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
In per<sup>son</sup> Dolme Depty Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr John Gould	Wm Thompson Esq <sup>r</sup>	J <sup>r</sup> Ger <sup>d</sup> Convey
Rich <sup>d</sup> Chiswell Esq <sup>r</sup>	J <sup>r</sup> Geo. Thorold	J <sup>r</sup> Rand Knipe
J <sup>r</sup> John Ward	Mr John Hanger	Rob <sup>t</sup> Birtlow Esq <sup>r</sup>
J <sup>r</sup> John Lope	Mr Rob <sup>t</sup> Atwood	Thos Lethculler Esq <sup>r</sup>
Wm Lolliffe Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr Wm Dawsonne	Mr John Emmonds
Rich <sup>d</sup> Cary Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr Hen <sup>ry</sup> Lyle	Mr Vere Bowle
Mr John Shipman	J <sup>r</sup> G. Heathcote	

Dagenham Arsenal  
Prop<sup>r</sup>  
On reading an Order of the Court for stopping Dagenham  
Breach Dat<sup>d</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> instant desiring leave to Deposit in y<sup>e</sup>  
Vault a Box of Exchequer Bills under 3 Locks and  
one of the Cashiers of the Bank to keep a Key, The  
Court agreed to their request

App<sup>d</sup>: ab<sup>t</sup> 2. Forloog<sup>r</sup>  
Bills lost.

The Affidavit of W<sup>m</sup> Adams and Mr Baron Gurneys  
Certificate of an Affirmation of Hop<sup>er</sup> full Vaknis in order  
to have new Bills for 2 Excheq<sup>r</sup> Bills N<sup>o</sup> 44286 & 44295  
for £12:10. — each which they suppose to be lost on the  
Road between Tedbury & Dinstole the 2<sup>d</sup> March 1711  
and the Accountants Certificate that the Bills have not  
appeared at the Bank since 5 Octo 1710 being read —  
Ordered that Mr Miller acquaint Mr Ball of the  
Excheq<sup>r</sup> that it does not appear to this Court that the  
Bills are Destroyed.



Memor: to Barons  
of Excheq: ab: Excheq:  
Hills last.

Ordered that a Memorial be prepared ag<sup>t</sup> next  
Court to be presented to the Barons of the Exchequer  
desiring them not to Certifie Affidavits in cases of  
lost Exchequer Bills unless notice thereof given the  
Bank, and without strict examination of the parties,

Transfer of Stock  
under £10. gratis.

Ordered that it be laid before the Gen Court as w<sup>ch</sup>  
Opinion of this Court that Transfers of Bank Stock  
under Ten pounds to be made before the next Meeting  
up the Book for a Dividend be permitted to be done  
gratis.

# A Court of Directors of Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 23 Dec 1714

Present  
John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
S<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Blake Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| Mr John Ward                              | W <sup>m</sup> Thompson Esq <sup>r</sup>    | Mr Rob <sup>t</sup> Atwood               |
| Mr John Gould                             | S <sup>r</sup> Ger <sup>o</sup> Couper      | S <sup>r</sup> Geo <sup>r</sup> Thorsold |
| Mr Jer <sup>e</sup> Cowell                | S <sup>r</sup> W <sup>m</sup> Keaven        | W <sup>m</sup> Gollife Esq <sup>r</sup>  |
| Mr W <sup>m</sup> Dawson                  | J <sup>o</sup> hn Dilton Esq <sup>r</sup>   | Mr John Edwards                          |
| S <sup>r</sup> John Cope                  | Mr John Hauger                              | Rich <sup>d</sup> Cary Esq <sup>r</sup>  |
| Mr John Spelman                           | Rich <sup>d</sup> Chiswell Esq <sup>r</sup> | Mr William Neild                         |
| Rob <sup>t</sup> Birstow Esq <sup>r</sup> | S <sup>r</sup> Rob <sup>t</sup> Heathcote   |  |

Ord: confirmed.  
Loan to South Sea  
Company

The proceedings of last Court were read  
S<sup>r</sup> Meod: Jassen on behalfe of himselfe and S<sup>r</sup> Jam<sup>s</sup>  
Baleman Sam<sup>l</sup> Shephard Esq<sup>r</sup> S<sup>r</sup> Harcourt Masters &  
John Blunt Richard Houlditch & Jacob Sawbridge Esq<sup>r</sup>  
desire a further Loan of £100000 to be repaid by paym<sup>ts</sup>  
to arise by Sale of the Dutch Stock in the South Sea  
Company after Discharge of the former £400000 Lent  
them Ordered that £100000 be advanced to the said  
Gen<sup>l</sup> in one payment upon their Covenant under  
Seal for repayment with Interest in the manner  
directed for the former Loans.

Bowles & Mercer  
sh into Account<sup>t</sup>  
Office.

Upon Reading a Report of the Committee for<sup>y</sup> House &  
Servants concerning John Bowles and John Mercer  
they were put up and Chosen by the Council during  
pleasure into the Accountants Office the first at the  
Salary of £50 p<sup>a</sup> and, and the last at £30 p<sup>a</sup> and  
concerning from Mich<sup>l</sup> last on security for John  
Mercer to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Jourin's Debt to be proved.

The Court being Informed that Tho: perriit was attempting to get his Discharge Ordered that perriit do be amounting to £1283 be proved before a Mr in Francey in order to maintain the Banks Petition before my Lord Chancellor ag<sup>t</sup> his Discharge.

£20. Gab. to the Watchmen.

On reading the Petition of the 8 Watchmen Ordered that a Gratuity of £20 be given to be divided among them

Charity to Willbore.

The petition of Jos: Willbore being read Ordered that a Key Money in y<sup>e</sup> poor Box be given him as a Charity.

### A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 30 Decr 1714

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Sir Peter Broun Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

- |                             |  |                 |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|
| Mr Rob <sup>t</sup> Atwood  | Mr John Ward                             | Mr Hui: Lyell   |
| Mr John Gaud                | Rich <sup>d</sup> Cary Esq <sup>r</sup>  | Mr Wm Dawson    |
| Mr John Copc.               | Mr John Haugon                           | Mr Geo. Thorold |
| Mr Rand Knipe               | Rob <sup>t</sup> Burton Esq <sup>r</sup> | Mr John Shipman |
| Jos: Dixon Esq <sup>r</sup> | Wm Jolliffe Esq <sup>r</sup>             | Mr G: Heathcote |
| Mr Geo: Cowers              | Mr Lathicler Esq <sup>r</sup>            | Mr John Edmonds |
|                             | Mr Jerre Bowdell                         |                 |

Ord: confirmed.

The proceedings of last Court were read

Gab. to Lowry.

Ordered that Clement Le Warthey Beadle of the Ward have a Guinea for his pains the year past in clearing the Barrages to y<sup>e</sup> Bank of Lasts and Packes

Loan for Lottery Tickets.

The Court being Informed that several persons who have Deposited Lottery Tickets at the Bank for Loans have not yet exchanged those Receipts for Tickets Ordered that the Receiours of y<sup>e</sup> Lottery Publish at the Door and on the Exchange, in too Mornings Courant & Saturdays Gazette that in 10<sup>o</sup> such persons come to the Bank and take out their Tickets before 5 in the Evening of Saturday the 1<sup>o</sup> of January next the said Receiour will allot Tickets to each Receipt and deliver a List of the said Allotments to the Comm<sup>r</sup> for the Lottery before the Drawing thereof begins.

# A Court of Directors at Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 6 January 1714

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Delme Deput<sup>y</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr John Gould	Mr Ger <sup>r</sup> Couers	Wm Jolliffe Esq <sup>r</sup>
Mr Bob Atwood	Mr Hen <sup>r</sup> Lyde	Rich <sup>d</sup> Curson Esq <sup>r</sup>
Mr Wm Dawson	Mr John Hanger	Mr Geo. Thorold
Mr Devid Detry	Mr John Cope	Mr John Edmonds
Rich <sup>d</sup> Cary Esq <sup>r</sup>	Wm Thompson Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr Wm Scawen
Mr Jer <sup>e</sup> Powle	Mr John Ward	Bob <sup>t</sup> Bristow Esq <sup>r</sup>
Mr John Shipman	Mr Rand <sup>e</sup> Kuype	Mr Lethbricke Esq <sup>r</sup>

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.

Out Cash right.

New Years Gifts to Officers of Ordnance & Navy

Saffers Salary advanced.

Loaders Reg<sup>t</sup> of: 20s

Effects Towne & Thomas.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
 Mr Atwood Reported the Out Cash taken in & found right  
 Ordered that the usua<sup>l</sup> New year Gifts to the Officers of the Ordnance & Treary amounting to 341 Quincars be presented them in y<sup>e</sup> proportions expressed in a List now read

The Petition of Peter Saffer was read praying the Court consideration of his extraordinary pains and diligences Ordered that his Salary be advanced from £60 to 70<sup>s</sup> and for his extraordinary pains and Service in this Station, to Commence from Christmas last

Mr Leaders demie concerning three Notes of Towne & Thomas is referred to Mr Gov<sup>r</sup> & Deput<sup>y</sup> who may give what directions they think fit thereupon

It is left to Mr Madocher to get in y<sup>e</sup> remainder of Towne and Thomas Note for £1400 in Money or Effects at his best can

# At a Court of Directors at Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 13 January 1714

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Peter Delme Deput<sup>y</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr John Gould	Mr John Shipman	Mr Geo. Thorold
Wm Thompson Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr John Hanger	Mr Rand <sup>e</sup> Kuype
Mr John Edmonds	Mr Hen <sup>r</sup> Lyde	Mr J <sup>r</sup> Dilton Esq <sup>r</sup>
Rich <sup>d</sup> Cary Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr John Ward	Mr Wm Scawen
Mr Ger <sup>r</sup> Couers	Mr Gill <sup>e</sup> Heald	Bob <sup>t</sup> Bristow Esq <sup>r</sup>
Mr Jer <sup>e</sup> Powle	Mr Atwood	Mr Lethbricke Esq <sup>r</sup>

Ord: confirmed.  
Proposal First-  
Engineers.

The Proceedings of last Court were read  
It is Resolved to the Committee for the House & Servants  
to consider of Mr Newtons proposal to renew his Contract  
for Repairing the Fire Engines of the Bank

Loan to South Sea  
Company.

At the desire of Mr Theod: Jansen & Mr Rueld Hon'd dicit  
Ordered that any Sum not exceeding £100000 be  
advanced to Mr Jam: Boleman the said Mr Theod: Jansen  
Jant: Theplehead Esqr: & Isaacson Masters John Blunt the  
said Richard Hon'ditch & Jacob Sawbridge Esqrs in one  
payment on their Covenant, under seal for repayment at  
the Interest & in manner directed for by former Loans,

Loan on Bonds of  
Eight.

Ordered that the Committee in waiting may lend any  
Sums on Deposits of pieces of French Crowns at 5 p  
ounce & Silver in Bars at 5 p Ounce Standard for 2  
Months at £4 p Cent p ann

Amending Bonds of  
for a lost Note.

Mr Nelson Arnolds Renewing his desire for payment  
of a lost Note of £50 Resolved that this Court will  
abide by their former Answer

Loan to East India  
Company.

It is Resolved to Mr Gov & Deputy to advance any Sum  
not exceeding £100000 to the East India Company, if  
they desire it, upon the usual Covenant of two Directors  
of that Company for repayment, in 2 Months, or sooner  
in 10 Days after Demand w<sup>th</sup> Interest at £5 p Cent p ann,

### A Court of Directors at Bank Wednesday 19 January 1714

Present

John Rudge Esq: Govern  
Peter Dolne Deputy Gov

- |                  |                    |                |
|------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Mr Jerd Couyer   | Mr John Hanger     | Mr Geo: Throld |
| Mr Wm Jollye     | Mr John Gould      | Rich: Cary Esq |
| Mr John Edmonds  | Mr Wm Davarome     | Mr John Wood   |
| Mr John Shipman  | Mr Henry Lyde      | Mr Rob: Atwood |
| Mr Jerre Powelle | Rich: Caswelle Esq | Mr Rand Kynje  |

Ord: confirmed.

Loan to South Sea  
Company.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
At the desire of Mr Theod: Jansen & Mr Rueld  
from the South Sea Company Ordered that a Sum not  
exceeding £30000 be advanced to the said Company  
on or before the 25<sup>th</sup> of February next, on a Covenant

under Seal of 3 or more Directors of that Company  
for repayment with Interest at 5% Cent p and  
in 3 Months, or sooner in 10 Days after demand.

Loan on Deposits  
of South Sea  
Subscrip.  
Reg. adj.

On reading a proposal for lending moneys on Deposits  
of South Sea Subscription Receipts Ordered the  
Consideration thereof be adjourned

Contribution to be  
paid for Dennis Debt

Ordered that Contribution Moneys upon the Statute  
of Bankrupt as Tho: perin be paid for his Debt of  
about £ 1283.

### A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Friday the 28<sup>th</sup> Januy 1714

Present  
John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
J<sup>r</sup> per<sup>o</sup> D<sup>r</sup> Idling Depty Gov<sup>r</sup>

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| W <sup>m</sup> Thompson Esq <sup>r</sup>   | M <sup>r</sup> Hen. Cole                | S <sup>r</sup> John Cope               |
| M <sup>r</sup> Jere powde                  | M <sup>r</sup> John Gould               | S <sup>r</sup> W <sup>m</sup> Jolliffe |
| M <sup>r</sup> John Hanger                 | M <sup>r</sup> Rob Atwood               | Josiah Diston Esq <sup>r</sup>         |
| S <sup>r</sup> G <sup>il</sup> b Heathcote | Rich <sup>d</sup> Cay Esq <sup>r</sup>  | S <sup>r</sup> Geo <sup>r</sup> Couyer |
| M <sup>r</sup> W <sup>m</sup> Dawsonne     | S <sup>r</sup> Geo <sup>r</sup> Thorold | M <sup>r</sup> John Edwards            |

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
All: forsq: Porters.  
Out Cash eight.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
Ordered that the Debequer Porters be paid their usual  
half year allowances of £ 7:10 to Christmas last  
M<sup>r</sup> Edwards Rep<sup>d</sup> the Out Cash taken in & found right

### A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Banke on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> Feby 1714

Present  
John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
J<sup>r</sup> per<sup>o</sup> D<sup>r</sup> Idling Depty Gov<sup>r</sup>

- |   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| Rich <sup>d</sup> Cay Esq <sup>r</sup>      | M <sup>r</sup> Jere powde                  | M <sup>r</sup> W <sup>m</sup> Dawsonne  |
| M <sup>r</sup> John Gould                   | S <sup>r</sup> Rad <sup>d</sup> Kynre      | M <sup>r</sup> John Shipman             |
| Rob <sup>t</sup> Burstow Esq <sup>r</sup>   | S <sup>r</sup> John Cope                   | S <sup>r</sup> Geo <sup>r</sup> Thorold |
| Jos <sup>ph</sup> Diston Esq <sup>r</sup>   | M <sup>r</sup> Rob Atwood                  | M <sup>r</sup> John Hanger              |
| Chris <sup>t</sup> Leshien Esq <sup>r</sup> | S <sup>r</sup> Geo <sup>r</sup> Couyer     | M <sup>r</sup> Hen <sup>r</sup> Cole    |
| W <sup>m</sup> Thompson Esq <sup>r</sup>    | S <sup>r</sup> John Ward                   | M <sup>r</sup> John Edwards             |
| M <sup>r</sup> W <sup>m</sup> Dawsonne      | S <sup>r</sup> G <sup>il</sup> b Heathcote |   |

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
Composition young

The proceedings of last Court were read  
An Offer being made of 6 in the said Composition

For a Debt of £205: - in Balance on Young and  
Nansome Ordered that this Court will accept 10 in  
the pound for the said Debt, provided it be paid in a  
Month.

# A Court of Directors at Bank on Thursday y 16<sup>th</sup> Feby 1714

Present  
John Bridge Esq Govern  
S<sup>r</sup> Peter Dolme Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr John Gould S<sup>r</sup> Geo Coucy Mr Wm Dawson  
Mr Thompson Esq Mr Jere Stowdell Rich<sup>d</sup> Churchill Esq  
Mr Wm Lyle S<sup>r</sup> John Ward S<sup>r</sup> Wm Scawen  
Josiah Diston Esq Rich<sup>d</sup> Cay Esq Mr Rob<sup>t</sup> Ottwood  
Rob<sup>t</sup> Quilow Esq Mr John Hauger Rich<sup>d</sup> Lechenor Esq  
S<sup>r</sup> Geo. Thorold S<sup>r</sup> Rand Knipe Mr John Edwards  
Mr John Shipman

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
Out Cash right.  
Consent for a new  
Subscription for  
Cumb: Colleg<sup>e</sup> & Hills.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
Mr Powell Rep<sup>t</sup> the Ord<sup>r</sup> last to be taken in & found right  
S<sup>r</sup> John Ward, S<sup>r</sup> Gibb Heathcole, S<sup>r</sup> Rand Knipe, Mr  
Diston, S<sup>r</sup> Wm Scawen, S<sup>r</sup> Geo. Thorold, S<sup>r</sup> Geo Coucy  
and Mr Hauger are appointed a Committee to Consider  
of the Terms and time of taking a new Subscription  
towards circulating Excheq<sup>r</sup> Bills.

Loan to South Sea  
Company.

S<sup>r</sup> Theod: Jansen S<sup>r</sup> Harcourt Masters John Follows  
and Rich<sup>d</sup> Stouddell Esq<sup>r</sup> from the South Sea Company  
desire a loan of £100000, by £50000 to be advanced  
the 25<sup>th</sup> instant & £50000 y<sup>e</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> of March next, on  
Security of a Covenant under Seal of 3 Directors  
Ordered that £100000 be advanced to the said  
Company as desired on Security of a Covenant under  
Seal of the said S<sup>r</sup> Theod: Jansen, S<sup>r</sup> Harco<sup>t</sup> Masters  
and Mr Follows for repayment in two Months or  
sooner in 10 Days after Demand with Interest at 5  
% Cent<sup>us</sup> and in case it was not less than £5000 a payment

# A Court of Directors at Bank on Thursday y 17 of Feby 1714

Present  
John Bridge Esq Govern  
S<sup>r</sup> Peter Dolme Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Josiah Dilton Esq<sup>r</sup> Rich Cary Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Jollyffe  
 Mr John Shipman Sr John Ward Mr Hen Lysee  
 Rich Curwode Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Hanger Sr Giles Heathcote  
 Mr Geo. Thorold Mr Jere Howdle Mr Lethen Clerk Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Wm Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup> Sr David Knipe Mr John Edwards  
 Mr John Gould Sr John Cope Mr John Shipman

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
 Loan to East India  
 Company.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
 The Gov<sup>r</sup> Reported that he and Mr Deputy had  
 ordered a Loan of £100000 to the East India Company  
 at their desire pursuant to an Order of Court y<sup>e</sup> 13<sup>th</sup>  
 Janry last at £ 5 per cent and Interest

Court of Payment of  
 Discounted Bills.

The Court taking notice of the delay of payment  
 for a long time past of several Discounted Bills  
 Ordered that such measures be taken for obtaining  
 payment or security for payment thereof as Mr Deputy  
 Sr David Knipe and the Committee shall think fit, and  
 that the Secy write to such of persons concerned as he  
 shall be directed.

A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank  
 on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> of Februy 1714  
 Present

John Bridge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
 Sr Peter De laune Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Wm Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Shipman Mr Rob Atwood  
 Sr Giles Heathcote Jos. Dilton Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Hanger  
 Sr Geo Conyer Mr John Edwards Sr John Ward  
 Sr David Knipe Sr Wm Scawen Mr Lethen Clerk Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Rich Cary Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Hen Lysee Mr John Gould  
 Mr Jere Howdle Rich Curwode Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Jollyffe  
 Mr Geo. Thorold Sr John Cope

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
 Representation to  
 Genl Court for a  
 New Subscription.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
 Upon Reading a Report from the Committee appointed  
 to Consider of a Subscription Resolved that it be  
 Represented to the Genl Court as the opinion of this  
 Court that a new Subhad be made for better  
 Enabling the Bank to Exchange all Bank of Bills on  
 Demand and then other occasions upon y<sup>e</sup> terms fo<sup>r</sup> y<sup>e</sup> v<sup>r</sup>  
 That a Subscription be taken for any Sum

Subscription for  
 £1,500,000.

not exceeding £1500000, to Comence the 4<sup>th</sup> May  
next and Continue to the 4<sup>th</sup> May 1716

That the premio to be allowed be £1 p Cent

That the said Subscription be taken upon a Deposit  
of £10 p Cent, with Interest to be allowed thereupon  
at the rate of £4 p Cent p ann

And that if any Call shall be made, £5 p Cent  
p ann Interest be allowed for y<sup>e</sup> money called in

Genl Court.

Ordered that a General Court be hold at the Bank  
on Thursday the 3<sup>rd</sup> March at 12 at Noon on special  
affairs and that the same be published on y<sup>e</sup> Exchange  
at the Door, and in next Saturdays Gazette

Mr. Courts Secy.  
Rd.

That Mr Couch Security Bond with Mr Cha Maxey  
and Mr Sam Grove in £1000 be delivered up to be  
Cancelled, he having given other Security 12 Months ago  
in lieu thereof

Transfer Books  
Rd.

That the Transfer Books be shutt from Friday y<sup>e</sup> 11<sup>th</sup>  
March next to Wednesday the 13<sup>th</sup> of April following -  
and that the same be published in next Saturdays Gazette

Genl Court for a  
Dividend.

That a General Court to Consider of a Dividend  
be hold on Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup> March next

Printed Lists

That Printed Lists for the Elections be delivered  
out on Saturday the 2<sup>nd</sup> April next

Gov: Dep: & Directors  
w: seated.

That a Gov & Deply be chosen Thursday 7<sup>th</sup> April  
and Directors on . . . . . Friday 8<sup>th</sup>

Advertisements

And that y<sup>e</sup> usual advertisement be given thereof

To say to be attended

Ordered that the Committee for the Treasury immediately  
attend y<sup>e</sup> Lords of the Treasury according to a Letter from  
Mr Taylor now read.

# A Court of Directors at Bank on Friday y<sup>e</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> Febr'y 1714

Present

John Rudge Esq Governor  
Peter Dolin Esq Deputy Gov

Mr John Cope      Mr Jerre Bowdler      Mr John Shipman  
Mr Wm Jollyffe      Bob Dirston Esq      Mr Wm. Loe  
Wm Thompson Esq      Mr Gill Heathcole      Mr Genl Conyer



Rich Cary Esq, Tho Lethieuller Esq, John Ward  
Sr Geo. Thorold Sr Rand Knye Mr John Edmonds  
Mr Rob Atwood Mr John Hauger

Ord: confirmed.  
Rep: of attendants  
at the Treasury.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
The Gov Reported an attendance on y Lords of the  
Treary pursuant to order of last Court, And that their  
Lords<sup>ships</sup> were pleased to acknowledge the Service done  
by the Bank to the publick in their advancement of  
Loans to the Trustees for South Sea Companies Stock  
belonging to the Publick.

Loan to South Sea  
Company.

At the desire of Sr James Bateman Sr Theodore  
Jausen and Richard Honeditch Esq<sup>s</sup> Ordered that  
£50000 be advanced to the said Sr James Bateman  
Sr Theod. Jausen and Sam Shepleard Esq<sup>s</sup> Sr Harcourt  
Marter John Claud, the said Richard Honeditch and  
Jacob Sawbridge Esq<sup>s</sup> on their Covenant under Seal  
for repayment next after the former Loans, at the  
Interest & in y manner directed for those Loans.

### A Court of Directors at y Bank on Thursday y 3<sup>rd</sup> March 1714 forenoon Present

John Rudge Esq Gov<sup>r</sup>  
Sr Gen Dolive Dep<sup>y</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr Rob Atwood Mr John Hauger Sr John Lope  
Rob Birtlow Esq Sr Rand Knye Wm Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Sr Geo Foucy Mr Jer Powle Mr Wm Dawson  
Rich Cary Esq Mr John Shipman Mr John Gould  
Jos: Dutton Esq Sr Geo. Thorold Mr Hen: Lyell  
Mr John Edmonds Sr John Ward Tho Lethieuller Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Sr Gile Heathcote Rich Chinsdale Esq<sup>r</sup> Sr Wm Jolliffe

Ord: confirmed.  
Out Cash right.  
A lost Note paid  
on Security.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
Mr Powle Rep<sup>d</sup> the Out Cash taken in & found right  
Ordered that Mr Tho. Clarke be paid a Bank note  
No<sup>o</sup> 163 Dat<sup>d</sup> 15 Janey last for £15 to John Miller, which  
he alledges to have lost, and has been stop<sup>d</sup> at the  
Bank on Security to Indemnify the Bank

Fenley elected  
Watchman.

On reading the petitions of John Fenley & W<sup>m</sup> Sawker  
for a watchmans place in y room of Rich Wyeth dece<sup>d</sup>  
they were put up by the Ballot and John Fenley by  
Majority of Votes was chosen Watchman during pleasure.

# A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank

on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> March 1714. Afternoon

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
 Peter Deane Dep<sup>y</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup>

S<sup>r</sup> John Cope      Thos<sup>r</sup> Letheneller Esq<sup>r</sup>      S<sup>r</sup> Rand Knipe  
 Rich<sup>d</sup> Chipwell Esq<sup>r</sup>      Rob<sup>t</sup> Bristow Esq<sup>r</sup>      W<sup>m</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> St Woods  
 W<sup>m</sup> Verepawle      Jos<sup>r</sup> Diston Esq<sup>r</sup>      W<sup>m</sup> Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 W<sup>m</sup> John Edmond      S<sup>r</sup> G<sup>r</sup> Heathcote      W<sup>m</sup> Hen<sup>r</sup> Lloyd  
 S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Lolliffe      W<sup>m</sup> John Hanger      Rich<sup>d</sup> Cary Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 S<sup>r</sup> John Ward      S<sup>r</sup> G<sup>r</sup> Conyer      W<sup>m</sup> John Shipman

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
 Preambles to the  
 Subscription.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
 A Draught of a preamble to an intended Subscription  
 for £1500,000 was read amended and approved, and  
 Ordered to be printed forthwith, & y<sup>e</sup> prints delivered to  
 such persons as call for them.

2. Subscription Books.

Ordered that two Subscription Books be prepared  
 in large Imperial paper, and that the said preamble be  
 writt in each.

Comes to attend  
 the Subscription

That S<sup>r</sup> Rand Knipe W<sup>m</sup> Verepawle, S<sup>r</sup> John Cope W<sup>m</sup>  
 Bristow W<sup>m</sup> Cary W<sup>m</sup> Edmond, W<sup>m</sup> Thompson & S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup>  
 Lolliffe, be appointed a Committee to attend at the  
 Subscription Books, And they are to admit no persons to  
 subscribe but such whose abilities they approve of, and  
 are empowered to make any further needfull Orders for  
 taking the said Subscription.

Subscription opened.

That y<sup>e</sup> Subscription be opened on Wednesday next  
 the 9<sup>th</sup> instant at 9 in the Forenoon, and advertised in  
 next Saturdays Gazette, & at y<sup>e</sup> Exchange & Hall Doore

Old Subscribers  
 accommodated.

That y<sup>e</sup> Subscribers to the last Contract be accommodated  
 so as to have credit upon y<sup>e</sup> New Contract for their  
 Deposits on y<sup>e</sup> Old one

Not for less y<sup>e</sup> £500

That no Subscription be for more than £5000, or less  
 than £500, and that all be made in even £100.

Form of a Rec<sup>t</sup>

The forme of a Receipt for the Ten y<sup>e</sup> Lease Deposit  
 was read amended & approved.

Rules for Subscribers

Several Rules to be observed by y<sup>e</sup> Subscribers in making  
 their Subscriptions were read altered approved & ordered to  
 be printed and delivered out.

# A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 10 March 1714

Present  
John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Sr Peter Deane Deput<sup>y</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup>

Rich Cary Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr Rob Atwood	Mr John Shipman
Jor. Diston Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr John Edwards	Rich Curwile Esq <sup>r</sup>
Rob Griston Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr Jere powder	Mr Wm Dawson
Sr Geo Couper	Sr Geo: Morold	Mr John Gould
Sr Giles Heathcote	Sr Wm Scaven	Sr Wm Jolliffe
Mr John Hanger	Sr John Ward	Wm Thompson Esq <sup>r</sup>
Mr Lethbridge Esq <sup>r</sup>	Sr John Cope	Mr Henry Cole

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
Loan to East India  
Company.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
At the desire of the East India Company signified  
By Mr Dubois in writing the 9<sup>th</sup> instant, Ordered that  
£10000 be advanced to the said Company upon a  
Covenant under seal of 2 or more Directors of that  
Company for repayment in 2 Months out of their next  
Sale or sooner in 10 Days after Demand at Interest  
of 2 s p Cent p ann.

A lost Note to be  
Searched for.

The case of Mrs Sarah Suttler was read concerning  
a Bank Note which she lost in November 1713 for  
£100 payable to John Miller, of which she knows  
not Date or Number, desiring a Search in the Books  
Ordered that Mr Mercer Search the Books to make  
what discovery he can of the said Note, and make his  
Report to next Court.

Overpayment to  
Hatfield.

The Sum being informed of an Overpayment made  
in the Drawing Books to Tho. Hatfield of £47 Ordered  
that Mr Madocher examine the Cause thereof & make  
his Report in writing to next Court.

# A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 17 March 1714

Present  
John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Sr Peter Deane Deput<sup>y</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr John Shipman	Jor:al Diston Esq <sup>r</sup>	Rich Cary Esq <sup>r</sup>
Wm Thompson Esq <sup>r</sup>	Sr Wm Jolliffe	Sr Geo: Couper
Mr John Gould	Mr Jere powder	Sr John Cope

Mr Robt Wood Mr John Hauger Mr John Edmonds  
 Mr Wm Dawson Mr Hen Lysee Mr Hand Knipe  
 Mr Wm Scawen Rich Curwale Esq Robt Bristol Esq

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
 Loan to Treasur<sup>r</sup> of  
 the Ordnance.

The Proceedings of last Court were read  
 Mr Lumsdell from the Treasurer of the Ordnance  
 desiring to borrow £7000 on a Treary Minute of 7<sup>th</sup>  
 instant, and a Deposit of Talley and Orders amounting  
 to £9062 therein mentioned, to be repaid w<sup>th</sup> Interest  
 at 4s p cent p ann in 3 Months, which Minute was  
 read, Ordered that £7000 be advanced to the Treasurer  
 of the Ordnance on the said Deposit & Minute, and y<sup>e</sup>  
 usual Covenant under Seal for repayment.

Overpayment to  
 Hatfield.

On reading Mr Madockes Report concerning the  
 Overpayment to Thomas Hatfield of £47.1.8 made by  
 Bey: Newman Ordered that the same be charged to  
 Hatfield & Newman account, it not being made  
 appear that Newman had any orders for so doing.

A lost Note to be  
 paid on Security.

Ordered that Mr Wm T Leming be paid £20 for a  
 Note of that Sum lost and applied for above 12  
 Months ago n<sup>o</sup> 66 Dal 8 Feby 1713 to Fran: Pettol  
 on Security to discharge the Bank to be approved by  
 the Committee in Waiting.

Out Cash right.  
 A lost Note to be  
 paid on Security.

Mr Shipman Report of Out Cash taken in & found right  
 Mr Mercers Report upon the Case of Sarah Cutler  
 being read Ordered that M<sup>r</sup> Cutler be paid £100 on a  
 lost Note applied for above 12 Months ago n<sup>o</sup> 62  
 Dal 12 Octob 1713 payable to John Miller for £100, on  
 Security to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Dividend of £3  
 7/4 p<sup>er</sup> Cent.

Upon Report made by the Committee for accounts  
 and reading Mr Mercers State of the Accounts  
 Ordered that it be laid before the General Court as  
 the Opinion of this Court that a Dividend be made  
 of £3 3/4 p cent Interest & profits for y<sup>e</sup> last year to  
 end y<sup>e</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> instant.

A Court of Directors at Bank  
 on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> March 1714  
 Present  
 John Bridge Esq Govern<sup>r</sup>  
 Sir Peter Colme Deely Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr John Ward    Mr John Gould    Mr John Cope  
 Mr Wm Scawen    Mr Jere Powell    Richd Cury Esq  
 Mr Wm Dawson    Wm Thompson Esq    Mr Geo Coney  
 Richd Churchill Esq    Mr Geo Chorold    Mr Rob Atwood  
 Mr Wm Lolliffe    Mr John Hanger    Mr Lethbridge Esq  
 Mr John Dilton Esq    Mr Rob Bristow Esq    Mr John Edmonds  
 Mr Rand Kuyper

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
 Loan to East India  
 Company.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
 On reading a proposal of Mr Rob Nightingale &  
 Mr Joseph Cyles attending on behalf of the East  
 India Company Ordered that £100000 be advanced  
 to the said Company upon a Covenant under seal of  
 2 or more Directors of that Company for repayment  
 in 2 Months out of the produce of their next Sale  
 or sooner in 10 Days after Demand at Interest of  
 £5 p Cent p An<sup>o</sup> and in the form of the last Covenant  
 now read.

A lost Note to be  
 paid on Security.

On reading a petition of Tho. Moseley jun<sup>r</sup> Ordered  
 that the principal & Interest due on a Bank Note N<sup>o</sup>  
 893 dat<sup>d</sup> 2 March 1713 payable to Richard Perry for  
 £100 and Interest at £6 p Cent for a year, & afterward  
 at 2 p Cent p An<sup>o</sup> which he alleges he lost in  
 moving his goods upon occasion of the late Fire in  
 Chamber Street, be paid him on Security to indemnify  
 the Bank to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Composition w<sup>th</sup>  
 Hobbel & Hammett.

Ordered that a composition of 8:11 in the £ be  
 accepted for a Debt of £150 upon a Bill of Hobbel  
 and Hammett who are failed, and that the remainder  
 of the said Debt be carried to profit & loss.

A Court of Directors at Bank  
 on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> March 1715

Present

John Rudge Esq Governor  
 Mr Peter D Druic Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr John Ward    Mr Hen. Cole    Mr Wm Dawson  
 Mr Wm Thompson Esq    Mr Wm Lolliffe    Mr Rob Atwood  
 Mr Jere Powell    Mr John Dilton Esq    Mr Rand Kuyper  
 Mr John Gould    Mr John Shipman    Mr Gill Heathcote  
 Mr John Cope    Mr Geo Coney    Mr Rob Bristow Esq  
 Richd Cury Esq    Mr John Hanger    Mr Lethbridge Esq  
 Mr Geo Chorold    Mr John Edmonds    Mr Wm Scawen

Ord: confirmed.  
Proposal of Mr. Harcourt  
Master of the adj:

Out Cash short.

Bill Towns  
Thomas.

No Sealed Bill  
at but in exchange.

Overpayment to  
Geo.

A lost Note paid  
on Security.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
A proposal made by Mr Harcourt Masters and other  
Gent<sup>l</sup> was read, and the Consideration thereof deferred

The Out Cash was Reported to be taken in and found  
right Except £30 short by Mr: Burnard Ordered that  
the Committee in Waiting enquire into the same & make  
their Report thereupon to next Court.

Ordered that if Mr Thomas, pay the Remainder  
of the Debt on his and Towus Note for £1400 before  
next Court, the Court will be kind to him in reference  
to the Interest, and that the account of the said  
Interest be stated at next Court.

Ordered that no Sealed Bill be delivered out here,  
Further order, but in exchange for such others as have a  
year expired.

Mr Madoches Report made pursuant to an Order of  
the Committee for the House and Servants concerning an  
Overpayment of £142:5:5 to Zachy Gee was read  
Ordered that Mr Mercer enquire into the failure  
charged on his Office & make his Report to next Court.

Ordered that Mr Geo. Tobias Guignez be paid £200  
for a Note of that Sum payable to him self Dated  
24 March 1713 £85 lost and applied for 12 Months ago  
in case the same is standing out, on Security to be  
approved by the Committee in Waiting.

# A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 7 April 1715

Present

John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Govern<sup>r</sup>

- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| W <sup>m</sup> Thompson Esq <sup>r</sup> | Rich <sup>d</sup> Kirwoll Esq <sup>r</sup>  | Jos <sup>e</sup> Dixon Esq <sup>r</sup> |
| M <sup>r</sup> John Gould                | M <sup>r</sup> Rob <sup>t</sup> Atwood      | M <sup>r</sup> Geo. Morold              |
| M <sup>r</sup> John Ward                 | Ch <sup>r</sup> Lethbrulle Esq <sup>r</sup> | M <sup>r</sup> W <sup>m</sup> Scawen    |
| Rich <sup>d</sup> Cary Esq <sup>r</sup>  | M <sup>r</sup> Geo. Comyer                  | M <sup>r</sup> John Edmond              |
| M <sup>r</sup> Jerepowell                | M <sup>r</sup> W <sup>m</sup> Collyer       | M <sup>r</sup> John Lane                |
| M <sup>r</sup> John Shipman              | Rob <sup>t</sup> Drislow Esq <sup>r</sup>   | M <sup>r</sup> Rand Knappe              |
|  | M <sup>r</sup> John Hanger                  |   |

Ord: confirmed.

£30. short Cash repaid  
to Burnard.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
Mr Thompson Reported from the Committee in Waiting that

upon their examining Tho: Burnard concerning the £30 short in his account he said he could not tell in what manner he lost the £30, but that he acquainted Mr Martin and others in y<sup>e</sup> Hall with it (tho' not the Committee in waiting) the same night Ordered that y<sup>e</sup> said £30 sh<sup>d</sup> be charged to Burnards acco<sup>t</sup>

Loan on South Sea Subscription.

Upon Considering the proposal of Mr Harcourt M<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Martin & others Ordered that the Bank will advance to any persons desiring the same two paym<sup>ts</sup> on the first four payments of the South Sea Subscription, to be repaid on or before the 30 of Septemb<sup>r</sup> next, and the fifth payment as it falls due to be repaid on or before the 31 of Octo<sup>r</sup> next, and the sixth payment as it falls due to be repaid on or before y<sup>e</sup> 30 of November next, and all to be repaid sooner in 14 Days if demanded, with Interest at 2 1/2 p<sup>er</sup> cent<sup>um</sup> paid on assigning & Depositing the Receipts, & executing a Discharge to be approved by Secy<sup>r</sup> Spengell or any other Com<sup>r</sup> to be named by the Gov<sup>r</sup> & Depty who is to be consulted upon the forme now read

Overpayment to Geo.

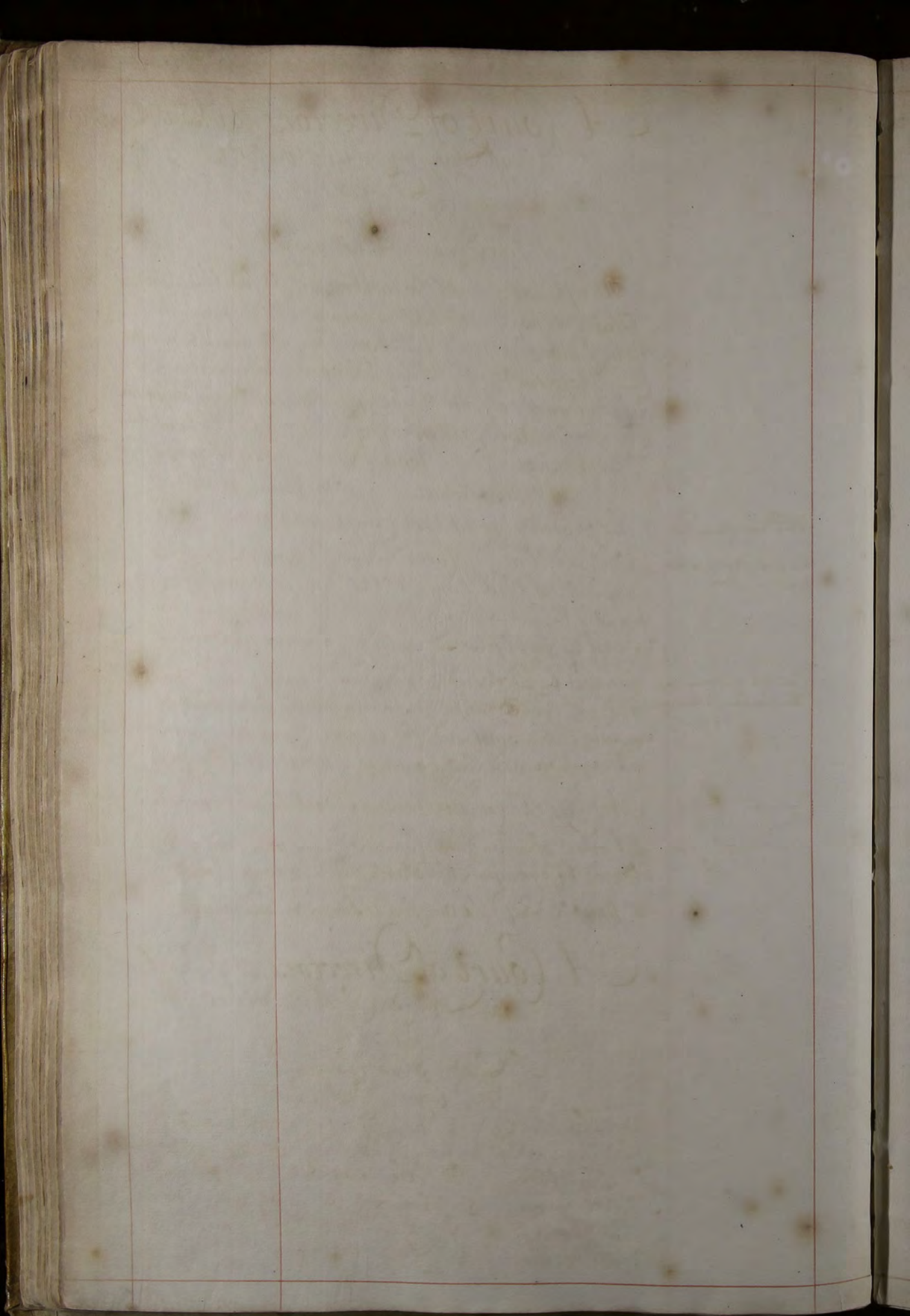
M<sup>r</sup> Mevers Report upon the Overpayment to Zachy Gee was read Ordered that the Committee in waiting make a particular enquiry into the Circumstances of this matter, and report their opinion to next Court

M<sup>r</sup> Tratts Salary advanced.

Ordered that y<sup>e</sup> Salary of W<sup>m</sup> Tratt be advanced from £80 to £100 p<sup>er</sup> ann<sup>um</sup> Comencing from Lady day last, in Consideration of the increase of his business and his diligence therein

Fullthorpes Sal: advanced.

And that y<sup>e</sup> Salary of Rog<sup>er</sup> Fullthorpe be advanced from £50 to 60 p<sup>er</sup> ann<sup>um</sup> Comencing from Lady day last in regard of the care requisite in y<sup>e</sup> business he is employ<sup>d</sup> in





# A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> April 1715

Present

Mr Peter Delme Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Mr Ger Conyer Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr Vere Powde	Mr John Hanger	Mr Gill Heathcole
Mr Tho: Abney	Mr Wm Scawen	Mr Geo: Morold
John Cyles Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr Wm Jolliffe	Mr John Edmonds
Phil. Jackson Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr Rand Knipe	John Rudge Esq <sup>r</sup>
Rich <sup>d</sup> Chirwale Esq <sup>r</sup>	Wm Thompson Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr John Heyman
Mr Lethienker Esq <sup>r</sup>	Wm Gould Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr J: Diston Esq <sup>r</sup>
Mr Justus Beck	Mr John Ward	Rob Bristol Esq <sup>r</sup>
	Mr Tho: Scawen	Mr John Liddle

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
A lost Note to be  
paid on 20<sup>th</sup>:

The proceedings of last Court were read  
Ordered that J<sup>r</sup> Jacob Banker be paid 425 for a  
lost Note of that Sum N<sup>o</sup> 185 Dat<sup>d</sup> 13 January 1714  
payable to himselfe on Security to Indemnifye the  
Bank to be approved by the Committee in Writing

Com<sup>rs</sup> of Loan on  
South Sea Subscrip<sup>ns</sup>:

That it be referred to the Gov<sup>r</sup>, Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>, Mr John  
Ward, Mr Gould & Mr Diston to settle y<sup>e</sup> method of  
making this Loan ordered by last Court on South Sea  
Subscription, and the forme of Security to be given,

Rotaron Com<sup>rs</sup>:

A Course of Committees to w<sup>ch</sup> weekly was approved

Standing Com<sup>rs</sup>:

A List of Standing Committees was produced and  
ordered to lye upon the Table untille next Court

Out Cash right.

Mr Powde Rep<sup>d</sup> the Out Cash taken in & found right

# A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> April 1715

Present

Mr Peter Delme Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Mr Ger Conyer Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Wm Thompson Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr John Hanger	Wm Gould Esq <sup>r</sup>
Phil. Jackson Esq <sup>r</sup>	John Diston Esq <sup>r</sup>	Mr Sam Lethicallor
Mr Tho: Abney	Mr Vere Powde	Mr Geo: Morold
Mr Wm Scawen	Mr John Ward	Mr John Edmonds
Mr Wm Jolliffe	Mr John Liddle	Mr Rand Knipe
Mr Gill Heathcole	Mr Tho: Scawen	John Rudge Esq <sup>r</sup>
	John Cyles Esq <sup>r</sup>	

Ord: confirmed.  
Dividend Warr:

The proceedings of last Court were read  
Ordered that the Dividend Warrants be delivered  
out this afternoon.

Dividend Stock  
M<sup>r</sup> Ann's Nott.

That M<sup>r</sup> Murray be paid the Dividend of £33<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>  
plus now payable for the Stock in the Name of  
Ann Nott deed pursuant to an Order of Chancery  
in that behalf, the Court being satisfied that M<sup>r</sup>  
Wise was living since the Dividend ordered.

Ord. of Gov: adj:

That the Annual Election of Gov<sup>r</sup> be made this  
day Tennes at a Court to be called at 9<sup>o</sup>

### A Court of Directors at Bank on Wednesday y<sup>e</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> of Apr<sup>il</sup> 1715 Present

Sup<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> John Goreau  
S<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> Conyers Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr John Liddle	S <sup>r</sup> John Cope	John Ridge Esq <sup>r</sup>
W <sup>m</sup> Thompson Esq <sup>r</sup>	Rob <sup>t</sup> Crislow Esq <sup>r</sup>	John Gyles Esq <sup>r</sup>
S <sup>r</sup> W <sup>m</sup> Jolliffe	S <sup>r</sup> Tho. Abney	S <sup>r</sup> Tho. Scawen
S <sup>r</sup> W <sup>m</sup> Scawen	S <sup>r</sup> Justus Beck	Jarial Diston Esq <sup>r</sup>
Mr John Shipman	S <sup>r</sup> Rand Knye	Mr John Edwards
Mr John Hanger	Rich <sup>d</sup> Chinnole	S <sup>r</sup> Gilb Heathcote
Mr Jere powder	Mr John Gould	S <sup>r</sup> John Ward

Ord: confirmed.  
Loan on Land Tax.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
Ordered that if the intended Land tax  
pass at £4<sup>0</sup> per cent<sup>us</sup> and Interest, the Bank will  
advance thereon £300,000

Successor to Falgate  
£100<sup>0</sup> p<sup>er</sup> ann. Sal.

The Court being informed of a vacancy in the  
Discount Office by the death of Trade Falgate  
after some Debate Ordered that the Salary of the person  
to succeed M<sup>r</sup> Falgate be £100<sup>0</sup> p<sup>er</sup> ann.

Langford to succeed  
Falgate.

And that W<sup>m</sup> Langford in the Accountant's Office  
be removed thence to M<sup>r</sup> Falgate's Office.



# A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday 28 April 1715

Present

- Mr Peter Delaue Govern<sup>r</sup>
- Mr Gen<sup>l</sup> Coyer Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>
- Mr Nath Gould Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr John Stanger Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr John Shipman Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr John Lardle Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr John Cope Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr Lelieuclerc Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr Phil: Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr Wm Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr Josiah Diston Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr John Edmunds Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr Wm Dolfie Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr Jere Powde Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr Rand Knipe Esq<sup>r</sup>
- John Ridge Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Rob<sup>t</sup> Birtlow Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Rich<sup>d</sup> Curwelle Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr G. Heathcole Esq<sup>r</sup>
- John Cyles Esq<sup>r</sup>

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
By laws read.  
Contributors Names  
Bankrupt.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
The Bylaws were read

Ordered that the Debt be proved and Contribution of  
6 in the £ paid in the Commission of Bankrupt a gainst  
Nath<sup>l</sup> Gow<sup>r</sup> for what remains on a Discounted Note for  
£47<sup>s</sup> of the said Gow<sup>r</sup> and Abraham Houlditch.

Standing Com<sup>rs</sup>.

Standing Comtee for the full year were appointed viz  
For Accounts

- Mr John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr G. Heathcole Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr Justice Beck Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr Rand Knipe Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr Nath Gould Esq<sup>r</sup>
- John Ridge Esq<sup>r</sup>
- John Cyles Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr Josiah Diston Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr John Stanger Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Rich<sup>d</sup> Curwelle Esq<sup>r</sup>

For y<sup>e</sup> House & Servants

- Mr Tho: Atney Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr John Lardle Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr Wm Dolfie Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr John Shipman Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr Lelieuclerc Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr Phil: Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr John Edmunds Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr Jere Powde Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Rob<sup>t</sup> Birtlow Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Wm Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup>

To attend y<sup>e</sup> Treasury

- Mr Wm Scawen Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr G. Heathcole Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr Nath Gould Esq<sup>r</sup>
- John Ridge Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr Geo: Thorold Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr John Cope Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr Tho: Scawen Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr Josiah Diston Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Rob<sup>t</sup> Birtlow Esq<sup>r</sup>

For Discounting Sallery on such Funds and  
to what sum they think fit

Mr Govern<sup>r</sup> Mr Deputy

John Ward    Nathl Gould Esq    John Ridge Esq  
 Mr John Hauger    or any 2 of them

Annual Election  
 of Servants.

Then the Court proceeded to the Annual Election of  
 their Servants and chose them by the Ballot as follows viz

Secretary Office

John Ince Secy - 250 p ann  
 Wm Dyer ..... 100

Accountants Office

Thos. Moore	250	Rob Mansell	60
John Montague	160	Rob Thellhope	60
Fran. De laet	160	Bryan Cook	50
Mich Fallett	160	Wm Adams	50
Benj. Parker	160	John Nicoll	50
John Gosland	70	Godfrey Keller	50
Jos. Southen	70	Rob Laver	50
Bondam Williams	70	John Chylthorpe	50
Giles Kerr	70	Benj. Sleigh	50
Wm Nicoll	70	John Harvey	50
Chas. Booth	70	John Bowles	50
Edw Falkingham	70	Edw Ince	50
Pet Merrick	60	John Moore	30
Chas. Griffith	60		

Cashiers Office

Thos. Madocher	250	Thos. Waley	70
Josh. Odams	150	Rob Tothill	70
Wm Suder	150	John Curthorpe	70
Comads D. Goble	150	Steph. Goff	70
Zorub Crouch	100	Pet. Coffee	70
James Watkin	90	Phil. Fuller	60
Thos. Whitshed	90	Benj. Newman	60
Jos. Collier	90	Benj. Moore	60
Thos. Woolhead	90	Dan Lloyd	60
Thos. Gifford	80	John Budget	60
James Collier	80	Jos. Hinton	60
John De Bar	70	Edw Head	50
Peter Spegh	70	Thos. Hall	50

Discount Office		To attend & Execute	
Wm Langford	100	John Miller	160
Wm Trutt	100	Edw Clarke	80
Jam Dolize	50	Hen: Collier	70
		Thos Gregory	70

### Tellers

Mich Martin	100	John Siddle	50
Thos: Durand	70	John Awater	50
Wm: Kenton	70	Wm Springott	50
Devy: Harris	70	John Shipman	50
John Goodrich	70	John Morgan	50
Math: Jones	60	And Prime	50
Zacar Humphston	60	Dav Humphston	50
Thos: Cowde	60	Jam: Jobson	50
Josiah Wildbore	50		

### Mr Gouge & Doorkeeper

Geo: Cook, also Clerk to the Com <sup>rs</sup>	70
Humphre: Gubb	30

### House Porter

John Osborne	25
Math: Hale	25

### Gate Porter

Robt Kaye	40
-----------	----

### House Cleaner

Alice Cook	10
------------	----

### Gardener Rich: Bennett 8

### Watchmen

Cha: Brown	20	John Greene	20
Edw: Bird	20	Wm: Brock	20
John Harvey	20	John Teraley	20
Thos: Porter	20	Wm: Lankey	20

Judgement on notes washed off by Biggs

The Com<sup>rs</sup> being informed of a fraud put on by Bank by the washing off Judgement on Bank notes, for which John Biggs of St. Dunstons Lane had been apprehended & punished, who charged James More as an accomplice in the said fraud Ordered that it be advertised in the Gazette and otherwise that the Bank will give one hundred Pounds Reward for apprehending and securing the said James More,

Com<sup>rs</sup> to prevent Frauds.

Ordered that Mr Gouge & Depty with the Comtee in waiting and such other Directors as the Govern<sup>or</sup>

and Deputy thm<sup>ts</sup> sh<sup>d</sup>, be appointed a Committee to Consider  
of methods to prevent any frauds of this like nature for  
the future

Sam<sup>l</sup> Dyer sworn. The Secretary & W<sup>m</sup> Dyer were sworn

# A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank

on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> May 1715

Present

J<sup>r</sup> Peter Boleyn Govern<sup>r</sup>  
J<sup>r</sup> Geo<sup>rd</sup> Longe Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

J<sup>r</sup> Justus Beck J<sup>r</sup> G<sup>eo</sup> Heathcote J<sup>r</sup> John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup>  
M<sup>r</sup> John Kipman M<sup>r</sup> John Hanger Nath<sup>l</sup> Gould Esq<sup>r</sup>  
W<sup>m</sup> Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> John Loddle M<sup>r</sup> John Edwards  
J<sup>r</sup> John Cape Phil: Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> J<sup>r</sup> Hans Kuyper  
M<sup>r</sup> Jere powder Geo: Morold Rob<sup>t</sup> Bristow Esq<sup>r</sup>  
J<sup>r</sup> Tho: Atney Rich<sup>d</sup> Chiswold Esq<sup>r</sup> J<sup>r</sup> John Ward  
John Cyles Esq<sup>r</sup> J<sup>r</sup> Tho: Lawen

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.

Morse summoned  
himself

The proceedings of last Court were read  
The Gov<sup>r</sup> Reported that James Morse having surrendered  
himself the advertisements ordered at last Court were  
not published

Out Cash right.

J<sup>r</sup> Justus Beck Reported the Out-Cash to be taken in  
and found right

Sw<sup>o</sup>: sworn.

All the Servants were sworn Except Courade D<sup>r</sup> Holt  
John Miller Edm<sup>d</sup> Clarke and Tho: Gregory with  
several Out-tollers absent and Thomas Barrett sick  
and except the Howe Cleaner Gardner & Watchmen  
not usually sworn

Noden ad: into  
Account<sup>ts</sup> Office.

A place in the Accountants Office being vacant  
by the removal of M<sup>r</sup> Langford into the Discoun<sup>t</sup>  
Office the petition of Ralph Noden was read, who  
was Recommended by M<sup>r</sup> Rudge, and the said Noden  
being put up by the Ballot, was chosen into the  
Accountants Office during pleasure at the Salary  
of £50 p<sup>a</sup> and on security to be approved by the Committee  
in waiting

Com<sup>rs</sup> of Loans on  
South Sea Subscrip<sup>t</sup>:

Ordered that J<sup>r</sup> Hans Kuyper J<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Jolliffe and M<sup>r</sup>  
powder be added to the Committee appointed for settling  
the method of Loans on South Sea Subscription.

# A Court of Directors at Bank on Thursday the 12 May 1715

Present

Sr Peter Delme Govern<sup>r</sup>  
 Sr Gen<sup>l</sup> Conyers Dep<sup>y</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup>  
 Mr Wm Lolliffe Sr Wm Lethieuller Esq<sup>r</sup> John Eylor Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Rich<sup>d</sup> Churchill Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Lordole Sr G. Heathcote  
 Mr Jere Powole Mr John Shipman Sr Tho: Atney  
 Wm Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Hanger John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Sr John Ward Sr John Edmonds Sr John Cape  
 Phil: Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Edmonds Sr Justus Beel  
 Nath Gould Esq<sup>r</sup> Sr Rand Kuyper

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
 Form of Ser<sup>v</sup>: Loan  
 South Sea Subscrip<sup>t</sup>:

The proceedings of last Court were read  
 The Gov<sup>r</sup> Reported that the Comite thereto appointed  
 had settled the forme of a Security to be taken for  
 Loans on South Sea Subscription, and that some  
 progress had been made in the said Loans

Ser<sup>v</sup>: Ser<sup>v</sup>: sworn.

Mr De Gorb and all the Outtollers with Ralph Woden  
children at last Court were sworn

Comes to be read w<sup>th</sup>  
George Comp<sup>t</sup>:

Ordered that Sr Wm Scawen John Ward, Sr  
 Gills Heathcote, Mr Gould Mr Rudge, Mr Diston, Mr  
 Powole and Sr Wm Lolliffe or any 3 of them be  
 appointed a Comite to treat with the Grocers Company  
 about a New Lease of the Hall or to consider of any  
 other fit place, & to make their Report

# A Court of Directors at Bank on Thursday the 19 May 1715

Present

Sr Peter Delme Govern<sup>r</sup>  
 Sr Gen<sup>l</sup> Conyers Dep<sup>y</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup>  
 Mr Jere Powole Sr Tho: Atney John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Wm Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup> Sr Tho: Scawen Mr John Edmonds  
 Sr Wm Lethieuller Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Lordole Sr John Ward  
 Sr John Cape Nath Gould Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Shipman  
 Rob<sup>t</sup> Durlow Esq<sup>r</sup> John Eylor Esq<sup>r</sup> Sr Rand Kuyper  
 Sr Wm Scawen Phil: Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> Rich<sup>d</sup> Churchill Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Sr G. Heathcote Sr Wm Lolliffe

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.

The proceedings of last Court were read

Dividend Estate  
Sheppard Bankrupt  
Ordered that the Common Seal be put to an Instrument  
for Empowering Tho: Madocker & Comrade DeSott or  
either of them to Receive the Dividends on y<sup>e</sup> Statute  
of Bankrupt 29<sup>th</sup> Sheppard & Company, and to execute  
any Deeds of Distribution, in the former now read,

Out Cash right.  
Mr Lethicullier Reported the Out Cash taken in and  
found right,

Langford replaced  
in his former Station  
At the desire of W<sup>m</sup> Langford Ordered that he be  
Replaced in his former Station in y<sup>e</sup> Accountancy  
Office at y<sup>e</sup> Salary he had there

### A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 26 May 1715

- Present
- Mr Peter DeLind Govern
  - Mr Ger Couyer Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>
  - Mr Vere powell
  - Mr John Hope
  - John Bridges Esq<sup>r</sup>
  - Mr John Nijman
  - Mr Band Kuyper
  - Mr John Edmonds
  - Mr John Laddie
  - Phil: Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup>
  - Mr Tho: Scaven
  - Wm Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup>
  - Chas Lethicullier Esq<sup>r</sup>
  - Math: Gould Esq<sup>r</sup>
  - Rich: Chiswold Esq<sup>r</sup>

Ord: confirmed.  
Sov: sworn.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
John Miller and Edmund Clerk were sworn

### A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank. on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 2 June 1715

- Present
- Mr Peter DeLind Govern
  - Mr Ger Couyer Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>
  - Mr Band Kuyper
  - Mr Wm Scaven
  - Phil: Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup>
  - Mr John Hope
  - Math: Gould Esq<sup>r</sup>
  - Mr Tho: Scaven
  - Mr Geo: Thorold
  - Mr Jos: Diston Esq<sup>r</sup>
  - Chas Lethicullier Esq<sup>r</sup>
  - Mr Vere powell
  - John Bridges Esq<sup>r</sup>
  - Rich: Chiswold Esq<sup>r</sup>
  - Mr John Ward
  - Mr John Laddie
  - Mr John Edmonds
  - Mr Rob: Christow Esq<sup>r</sup>
  - Mr Tho: Stoney
  - Mr John Nijman
  - W<sup>m</sup> Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup>
  - Mr John Eyes Esq<sup>r</sup>
  - Mr John Beck

Ord: confirmed.  
Gregory sworn.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
Tho: Gregory was Sworne



A lost Note to be  
paid on Sec:

Ordered that Mr Edw Nicholas be paid £20 for a  
Bank note of that Sum lost and applied for above 12  
Months past payable to Henry Sperling Dat y<sup>e</sup> 14 April  
1714 £27 on Security to be approved by the Committee in  
Waiting

### A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> June 1715

Present  
Mr Peter Delinc Govern  
Mr Geo Conyer Deputy Govern

Mr Jos: Dixon Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Ward Mr Tho: Atney /  
Mr Gil Heathcote Mr Wm Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Nath: Gould Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr Chas: Collicler Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Wm Jolliffe Mr John Edwards  
Mr Rob: Birtow Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Rand: Knyer

Ord: confirmed.

The proceedings of last Court were read

### A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 16 June 1715

Present  
Mr Peter Delinc Govern  
Mr Geo Conyer Deputy Govern

Mr Phil: Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Ward  
Mr Mr Jos: Powell Mr Rob: Birtow Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Tho: Scawen  
Mr Wm Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Hope Mr Chas: Collicler Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr Wm Scawen Rich: Curwold Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Rand: Knyer  
Mr Gil Heathcote Mr Nath: Gould Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Beck  
Mr Tho: Atney Mr Geo: Thorold John Dyer Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr John Liddell Mr John Shipman Mr Wm Jolliffe  
Mr John Edwards

Ord: confirmed.

The Proceedings of last Court were read

Out Cash right.

Mr Thompson Reported the Out Cash to be taken in and  
found right

Loan on a Ship  
and Cargo.

Mr Geo: Kent Mr Tho: Barker & Mr Sam: Gurr part owners  
of the Ship Joseph & Cargo, desiring to borrow £10,000  
to be repaid out of y<sup>e</sup> produce of the said Ship's Cargo  
which they promise shall be paid into the Bank

Ordered that £10000 be lent them on their Bond  
for repayment in two Months out of the produce of  
the sale of the said Cargo, with Interest at 5 p Cent  
per Annum, and for their paym<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> whole produce into y<sup>e</sup> Bank

A Court of Directors at Bank  
 on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> June 1715  
 Present

Mr Peter Delme Govern<sup>r</sup>  
 Mr Geo Couyer Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr Wm Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Ward Mr Julius Coeck  
 Mr Vere Powdell Mr Tho: Atney Mr Giles Healdcole  
 Mr John Shipman Mr John Loidell Mr Rand Kempie  
 Mr Rich: Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Rich: Curwelle Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Geo: Thoroold  
 Mr John Edwards Nath: Gould Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Tho: Seawen  
 Mr Wm Loleffe John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Josiah Arthon Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Mr John Hanger Mr John Cope Mr Wm Seawen  
 Mr Th: Lethbridge Esq<sup>r</sup> John Cyles Esq<sup>r</sup>

Ord: confirmed.

A lost Note paid  
 on Security.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
 Ordered that Mr Jacobs Sawbridge be paid a lost Note  
 of £972:10: payable to Edward Vernon Dat<sup>d</sup> 23 Dec<sup>r</sup>  
 last N<sup>o</sup> 236 on Security to Judgement the Bank, in  
 case the Note be unpaid.

Loan to East India  
 Company.

Upon a proposal made on behalfe of the East India  
 Company Ordered that a Sum not exceeding £100,000  
 be advanced to the said Company on Security of a  
 Covenant under Seal of 2 or more Directors of that  
 Company for repayment in 2 Months or sooner in  
 10 Days after Demand with Interest at 2 p Cent  
 p<sup>ann</sup> and in Sum not less than £5000 a payment

Serj: Pengelly Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Banks Council.

Ordered that Serj<sup>t</sup> Pengelly be appointed a  
 Standing Council for the Bank.

A Court of Directors at Bank  
 on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 30 June 1715  
 Present

Mr Peter Delme Govern<sup>r</sup>  
 Mr Geo Couyer Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr John Hanger Mr John Cope Mr Rand Kempie  
 Mr Th: Lethbridge Esq<sup>r</sup> John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Tho: Atney  
 Mr Vere Powdell Mr Jos: Dilton Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Shipman  
 Mr Wm Loleffe Nath: Gould Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Edwards  
 Mr John Ward Mr Geo: Thoroold Wm Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Mr John Loidell Mr Gill Healdcole Mr Tho: Seawen  
 Mr Wm Seawen Rich: Curwelle Esq<sup>r</sup> Rob: Bristow Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 John Cyles Esq<sup>r</sup>

Ord: confirmed.  
Debt of Treasur  
of the Navy.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
It being Proposed from the Treasurer of the Navy  
that the Talley and Orders Deposited with the Bank  
by the late Treasurer Mr Larn may be accepted in  
payment of what Loans & Interest are due to the  
Bank thereupon, and the Overplus returned to the  
present Treasurer, an Account of which Talley and  
Loans drawn up by Mr Morcer was read Ordered  
that the said Talley and Orders be accepted in  
payment, and the Overplus Returned to the Treasurer  
of the Navy provided a Treasury Minute be made  
for securing the payment of such of the said Talley  
& Orders as may be Deficient, in 6 Months

Pruffe to assist  
the Deputie

Ordered that Ebenezer Griffie assisty Door keeper  
untill further Order, and that it be left to Mr Gov<sup>r</sup>  
and Depty to give him a Reward for his past  
attendance

### A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Tuesday y<sup>e</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> July 1715

Present

- S<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> Dolme Govern<sup>r</sup>
- S<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> Conyer Depty Gov<sup>r</sup>
- S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Scawen Nath<sup>l</sup> Gould Esq<sup>r</sup> S<sup>r</sup> Geo. Thoro<sup>ld</sup>
- S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Jolliffe John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> S<sup>r</sup> Tho<sup>s</sup> Scawen
- S<sup>r</sup> Justus Beck Rich<sup>d</sup> Child Esq<sup>r</sup> S<sup>r</sup> Fran<sup>co</sup> Esq<sup>r</sup>
- S<sup>r</sup> John Shipman S<sup>r</sup> John Cope Rob<sup>t</sup> Christow Esq<sup>r</sup>
- S<sup>r</sup> John Lorde S<sup>r</sup> Sam<sup>l</sup> Knipe S<sup>r</sup> John Ward
- S<sup>r</sup> G. Heathcote

Ord: confirmed.

### The proceedings of last Court were read A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> July 1715

Present

- S<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> Dolme Govern<sup>r</sup>
- S<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> Conyer Depty Gov<sup>r</sup>
- W<sup>m</sup> Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Christow Esq<sup>r</sup> S<sup>r</sup> Lethbrillier Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Phil<sup>l</sup> Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Jere powell S<sup>r</sup> Geo. Thoro<sup>ld</sup>
- S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Jolliffe John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> S<sup>r</sup> Justus Beck
- S<sup>r</sup> John Cope Rich<sup>d</sup> Child Esq<sup>r</sup> S<sup>r</sup> John Shipman
- S<sup>r</sup> John Ward S<sup>r</sup> Sam<sup>l</sup> Knipe S<sup>r</sup> G. Heathcote

Math Gould Esq<sup>r</sup> Sr Wm Scawen Sr Tho: Scawen  
Sr Tho: Abney

Millers Accounts  
right.

Mr Depty Reported that Mr Millers Accounts were  
examined to Midsummer last, and all was found right

Court Treasury Minute

It is Resolved to Mr Gov and Mr Depty to agree the  
forme of a Treary Minute relating to y<sup>e</sup> Treasur of the  
Navy intended by the Order of Court y<sup>e</sup> 30 of June last

### A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Tuesday y<sup>e</sup> 12 July 1715, Afternoon Present

Sr Pet<sup>r</sup> Dolue Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Sr Gen<sup>l</sup> Conyer Depty Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr Jer<sup>e</sup> Powole Sr Rand Knipe Math Gould Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Rud<sup>l</sup> Chiswold Esq<sup>r</sup> Sr Wm Scawen John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr John Shipman Sr Wm Lolliffe John Eyler Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Sr G. Heathcole Sr John Ward

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
Gov<sup>r</sup> Conl.

The proceedings of last Court were read

Ordered that a General Court be hold on Friday  
next at 11 in the Forenoon at Merchants Bay Place  
On special affaires, and to be also a Quarterly Court

### A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 14 July 1715 Present

Sr Pet<sup>r</sup> Dolue Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Sr Gen<sup>l</sup> Conyer Depty Gov<sup>r</sup>

Sr Rand Knipe Sr Wm Lolliffe Sr Leitchell Esq<sup>r</sup>  
John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Sr Phil Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> Sr Geo. Thoroto  
Sr Tho. Abney Sr Tho: Scawen Sr G. Heathcole  
Mr John Shipman Mr John Loddie Rud<sup>l</sup> Chiswold Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Sr Wm Scawen Wm Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup> Sr Justus Beck  
Mr Powole Sr John Cope Mr John Edmonds  
John Eyler Esq<sup>r</sup> Sr John Ward

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.

Delivery of Bonds  
Bills suspended.

The proceedings of last Court were read

Ordered that the Delivering out of Exch<sup>r</sup> Bills be  
Suspended for 14 Days, to y<sup>e</sup> end y<sup>e</sup> Balance of those Bills  
and the Account of Interest thereof be examined

Ballance of Books  
Right.

And the Committee in Writing are desired to examine the said Ballance in y<sup>e</sup> meane time, and y<sup>e</sup> proper Officers are ordered to examine the said Account of Interest, and to make their Report

Out Cash right.

M<sup>r</sup> Chirwell Reported the Out Cash to be taken in & found right

Silva paid Money  
Subd in Drawing  
Books.

At the desire of Mess<sup>rs</sup> Sylva and Son Ordered that they be paid £167:4:5 formerly placed to their Credit in the Drawing Book, tho not entred in their owne Book, on Security to Indemnifie y<sup>e</sup> Bank for such payment

Proposal opened  
in Parl<sup>t</sup>

The Gov<sup>r</sup> acquainted the Court that a proposal had been opened by M<sup>r</sup> Lowndes last Friday, in a Committee of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> House of Commons upon Ways and Means, which related to the Bank, a Copy whereof was produced read and Debated, as the same had also been at last Court, whereupon it is the Opinion of this Court that the Bank may safely agree to the said Proposal

To be laid before  
Gen<sup>l</sup> Court.  
Proposal to Parl<sup>t</sup>

Ordered that y<sup>e</sup> same be laid before the Gen<sup>l</sup> Court, Ordered that if any Proposition shall be made by the Bank to y<sup>e</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> House of Commons, it be therein desired to provide for all Deficiencies of the Banks Fund out of the Excise and Duties on Houses, before the application of any Mooney for Sinking Excheq<sup>r</sup> Bills

### A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Friday y<sup>e</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> July 1715, after rising of the Gen<sup>l</sup> Court

Present

- Mr J<sup>r</sup> Doland Governour
- Mr J<sup>r</sup> Couper Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>
- Rob<sup>t</sup> Birstow Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr W<sup>m</sup> Scawen Sr Justice Beck
- Mr John Cope Sr Tho: Scawen Sr Tho: Atney
- Rich<sup>d</sup> Chirwell Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Shipman John Eyles Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr John Edmonds Sr Geo: Throld Philip Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr G: Heathcole W<sup>m</sup> Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Baddeley
- Mr W<sup>m</sup> Jolliffe Sr John Ward John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr Rand Kuyper Mr Jere Powell Tho: Lethbridge Esq<sup>r</sup>

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed

The proceedings of last Court were read

Proposal to Parl:  
ad:

A Proposal to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> House of Commons this day  
Offered by the Gen Court to this Court, was drawn  
up read and Debated, and the further Consideration  
thereof adjourned to next Court

### A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Tuesday y<sup>e</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> July 1715 Afternoon

Present  
S<sup>r</sup> J<sup>er</sup> D<sup>omi</sup>nic Governour  
S<sup>r</sup> G<sup>eo</sup> C<sup>ou</sup>gers Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

M<sup>r</sup> Jere Powole Ch<sup>r</sup> Leticuller Esq<sup>r</sup> S<sup>r</sup> Grand Kinpe  
M<sup>r</sup> John Shipman S<sup>r</sup> John Cope John Ridge Esq<sup>r</sup>  
M<sup>r</sup> John Lardale S<sup>r</sup> Wm Jolliffe S<sup>r</sup> Justus Beck  
Wm Thongison Esq<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> John Edwards John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup>  
S<sup>r</sup> Tho: Scawen

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.

The proceedings of last Court were read

Bafile sworn.

Tho: Basset chosen at last Election was sworn

Proposal to Parl:

The proposal read at last Court was again read  
amended and agreed to, and Ordered to be writt fair,  
Signed by the Secy, and presented to the Hon<sup>ble</sup>  
House of Commons too Morrow

### A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 21 July 1715

Present  
S<sup>r</sup> J<sup>er</sup> D<sup>omi</sup>nic Governour  
S<sup>r</sup> G<sup>eo</sup> C<sup>ou</sup>gers Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

M<sup>r</sup> Jere Powole Rob<sup>t</sup> Gustin Esq<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> John Lardale  
S<sup>r</sup> Wm Scawen S<sup>r</sup> John Cope Rich<sup>d</sup> Chiswold Esq<sup>r</sup>  
S<sup>r</sup> Justus Beck S<sup>r</sup> Wm Jolliffe S<sup>r</sup> Grand Kinpe  
M<sup>r</sup> J<sup>er</sup> Shipman S<sup>r</sup> Wm Scawen John Cyle Esq<sup>r</sup>  
John Ridge Esq<sup>r</sup> J<sup>er</sup> Dixon Esq<sup>r</sup> Ch<sup>r</sup> Leticuller Esq<sup>r</sup>  
M<sup>r</sup> John Edwards S<sup>r</sup> G<sup>eo</sup> Heathcote

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.

The proceedings of last Court were read

Bay: Mercers -  
S<sup>r</sup> B<sup>an</sup> B<sup>an</sup>.

Ordered that Bay Mercery Security Bond to M<sup>r</sup>  
Dan<sup>l</sup> Mercer in £500 b<sup>e</sup> d<sup>o</sup> up he having given  
another Bond 12 Months ago in lieu thereof, the  
Accountants having Certified ther<sup>e</sup> of no Charge upon him

Copy of a Bill in  
Parl<sup>t</sup>

The Govern<sup>r</sup> Reported that the paper ordered at last  
Court was presented yesterday to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> House of  
Commons, Ordered that if a Bill be brought into y<sup>e</sup> House  
thereupon, a copy thereof be obtained, and M<sup>r</sup> Townsend  
consulted upon it

Widow Falgates  
Pet<sup>n</sup> deferred.

The petition of Eliz<sup>a</sup> Falgate Widow of Israel  
Falgate was read, praying that in regard of her Husbands  
long Service and her mean circumstances, the Salary  
may be paid her for the whole Quarter in which her  
Husband dyed, Ordered that the Consideration thereof  
be deferred till the Court is informed of her Condition;

## A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday the 28<sup>th</sup> July 1715

Present

M<sup>r</sup> Wm Doland Governour

M<sup>r</sup> Ger Conyers Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

M <sup>r</sup> John Shipman	W <sup>m</sup> Thompson Esq	W <sup>m</sup> Gould Esq <sup>r</sup>
M <sup>r</sup> Jer <sup>e</sup> Bowser	S <sup>r</sup> Rand Knipe	John Eyles Esq <sup>r</sup>
M <sup>r</sup> John Ward	S <sup>r</sup> Wm Scawen	S <sup>r</sup> Tho: Abney
M <sup>r</sup> John Cope	M <sup>r</sup> John Hanger	Rob <sup>t</sup> Driston Esq <sup>r</sup>
M <sup>r</sup> Lordale	S <sup>r</sup> Tho: Scawen	M <sup>r</sup> John Edmond
S <sup>r</sup> G. Heathcote	John Rudge Esq <sup>r</sup>	S <sup>r</sup> W <sup>m</sup> Gollifor
	Ch <sup>r</sup> Lethenell Esq <sup>r</sup>	

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.

A lost Note to be  
paid on Ser<sup>v</sup>.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
Ordered that M<sup>r</sup> paitferd by virtue of a Letter of  
Attorney from M<sup>r</sup> Henry Symes be paid £40 for a Bank  
Note of that Sum to Thomas Preston Dat<sup>d</sup> 1 July 1714  
N<sup>o</sup> 42 lost above 12 Months ago, on security to  
Indemnifie the Bank to be approved by y<sup>e</sup> Committee  
in Waiting

Bill in Parl<sup>t</sup> -  
app<sup>d</sup>.

The Gov<sup>r</sup> acquainted the Court that a copy of a  
Bill ordered to be brought into parliament upon the  
Subject of a paper delivered by the Bank to the  
Hon<sup>ble</sup> House of Commons, had been according to order  
perused by M<sup>r</sup> Townsend, and amended in what relates  
to the Bank, an Abstract whereof was read, and y<sup>e</sup>  
said Bill with the said Amendment was approved.

# A Court of Directors at Bank

on Friday y<sup>e</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> July 1715

Present

Mr Peter Dolin Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Mr Gen<sup>l</sup> Conyer Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr Vere Powle Mr Tho: Abney Jos: Diston Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr John Shipman Wm Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Wm Jolliffe  
Mr John Ward Phil: Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Cope  
Rob: Bristow Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Hanger Mr John Edmonds  
Mr John Gould Mr G: Heathcote John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr Tho: Scawen Tho: Lethcullier Esq<sup>r</sup> John Cyle Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr Wm Scawen

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed. The proceedings of last Court were read  
Loan to Paymaster of the Forces. At the desire of Mr Waepole paym<sup>t</sup> of the Forces  
Ordered that £5000 be advanced to him on a  
Deposit of £5000 Talley and Orders on this years  
Maest Dulis, and a Ferry Invoice of the 28<sup>th</sup> instant  
now read for repaym<sup>t</sup> in 2 Months with Interest at  
£5 p Cent p ann and y<sup>e</sup> usual Covenant under Bal  
all: to Excheq: Post: Ordered that y<sup>e</sup> usual half year Allowance of £7:10  
be paid the Excheq<sup>r</sup> Posters to Midsummer last

# A Court of Directors at Bank

on Thursday the 4<sup>th</sup> August 1715

Present

Mr Peter Dolin Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Mr Gen<sup>l</sup> Conyer Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr Vere Powle Mr John Cope Mr John Hanger  
Mr Tho: Abney Mr John Edmonds Mr Wm Scawen  
Wm Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup> Nath: Gould Esq<sup>r</sup> Phil: Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Tho: Lethcullier Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Lardale Mr Wm Jolliffe  
Mr Tho: Scawen Mr John Ward Mr Justus Beck  
Jos: Diston Esq<sup>r</sup> John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup> Rob: Bristow Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Mr G: Heathcote

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed. The proceedings of last Court were read  
Mr Martins Deposit taken up. Ordered that Mr Tho: Martin be permitted to take up the  
Lottery Orders he formerly Deposited for Security ag<sup>t</sup> a  
lost Bank Note of £640:10, upon his giving personal Security  
in lieu thereof to be approved by the Council in Waiting.  
Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed. Mr Powole Report y<sup>e</sup> Cash taken in & found right.



# A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> August 1715

Present

- Mr Jere Powel
- Mr Tho: Abney
- Wm Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr John Lordell
- Mr John Lope
- John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Nath Gould Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Rob Birstow Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Ch: Lethculler Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Phil: Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Wm Lott Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Wm Scawen
- Wm Scawen
- John Ward Esq<sup>r</sup>
- John Dilton Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr John Edmonds
- Rich: Thynne Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr G: Heathcote
- Mr Justus Beck
- John Cyles Esq<sup>r</sup>

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
Disc<sup>r</sup> Notes Baring  
Coalworth.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
Ordered that the Secy write to Mr Burdige and  
Mr Coalworth that if they neglect to pay their Discount  
Notes in 14 Days, the Bank will proceed in y<sup>e</sup> best  
manner they can for obtaining payment thereof.

# A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> August 1715

Present

- Mr Jere Powel
- Wm Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr John Lope
- Mr John Lordell
- Mr Justus Beck
- Mr Rand Knipe
- Mr Geo: Conyer Depty Gov<sup>r</sup>
- John Ward
- Rob Birstow Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Ch: Lethculler Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr G: Heathcote
- Mr John Edmonds
- Mr Tho: Abney
- Rich: Thynne Esq<sup>r</sup>
- John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Nath Gould Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Wm Scawen
- Phil: Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Wm Scawen

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
Out Cash right.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
Mr Justus Beck Report of Out Cash taken in & found right

# A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> August 1715

Present

- Mr Jere Powel
- Mr Justus Beck
- Wm Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup>
- Mr Tho: Scawen
- John Ward
- Mr John Edmonds

Sir Lethbridge Esq<sup>r</sup> Josiah Diston Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Tho: Atney  
 Mr John Lardell Rich<sup>d</sup> Curivole Esq<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Crislow Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Mr Wm Sarven Phil<sup>l</sup> Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> John Rudgely Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 In Hand Knyte F<sup>r</sup> G: Heathcote

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.

A Lord Note to be paid on 20<sup>th</sup>.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
 Ordered that £15:1:0 be paid Mr Wm Rider for a Banknote of that Sum payable to Francis Robins Dat<sup>d</sup> 7 March 1714 No<sup>o</sup> 730, applied for above 12 Months ago on Security to Indemnify the Bank to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

Loans to Paymaster of Guards and Garrison.

At the desire of His Hon<sup>ble</sup> the Lords of the Treasury pursuant to their Minutes of the 17<sup>th</sup> and 23<sup>rd</sup> instant now read Ordered that several Sums of £1908:16:8 and £16098:17:8 be advanced to Rob<sup>t</sup> Walpole Esq<sup>r</sup> Paymaster of the Guards & Garrison, on sufficient Deposits of Malt Talcys of the present year to be repaid in two Months with Interest at 4<sup>th</sup> per Cent Ann<sup>o</sup>, Upon Mr Walpole's Covenant under Seal as usual.

Widow Falgate a Quarters Salary.

Upon considering the petition of Eliz: Falgate Ordered that thirty Pounds be paid her for 6<sup>th</sup> whole Quarters Salary of her Husband to Indemnify last, in regard to her meaner circumstances.

Dis: Tallys w: South Sea Comp<sup>y</sup>?

Ordered that £30000 Tallys and Orders on the 4<sup>th</sup> and next after £881782 be Discounted with the South Sea Company.

S. Ho.

And that Tallys and Orders for £37452:4:1/2 on 1<sup>st</sup> March 1714 next after £483,112 be Discounted with the said Company on a Note of 2 of their Directors for making good such of the last mentioned Tallys & Orders as shall not be paid in two Months.

Loan to South Sea Company.

At the desire of Mr Knight on their behalf Ordered that £18000 be advanced to Sir James Bateman, Sir Thos: Langren, Sam<sup>l</sup> Sheppard Esq<sup>r</sup> Sir Harcourt Mordaunt, John Bland, Richard Houlditch and Jacob Sawbridge Esq<sup>r</sup> On their Covenant under Seal for repayment next after the former Loans, at the Interest and in the manner directed for those Loans.

A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank  
on Wednesday the 31<sup>st</sup> August 1715  
Present

J<sup>r</sup> Pel<sup>r</sup> Delm<sup>d</sup> & Govern<sup>r</sup>  
J<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>d</sup> Conyer Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>  
Mr Lethenell Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Tho: Seawen J<sup>r</sup> G. Heathcote  
Mr Vere Stowde Mr Tho: Abney John Rudge Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Math Gerd Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Edwards Jos: Ditton Esq<sup>r</sup>  
W<sup>m</sup> Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr W<sup>m</sup> Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Ward  
Mr W<sup>m</sup> Lolliffe Rob<sup>t</sup> Bristol Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr W<sup>m</sup> Kimp

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
Read y<sup>e</sup> Resolves  
of Annuiti<sup>es</sup>.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
At Board was read from this Corporation to the Kings  
Maj<sup>ty</sup> in £300,000 penalty as security from M<sup>r</sup>  
Thomas Madocker executing the Office Incom<sup>er</sup> Bank  
on him by an Act of this Session of Parliament for  
Raising £110,000 by Annuiti<sup>es</sup> at £ 11 Cent<sup>s</sup> and  
Ordered that the Common Seal of this Corporation be  
put thereto.

Allowances y<sup>e</sup> Res<sup>ol</sup>  
of Annuiti<sup>es</sup> to be  
at Com<sup>r</sup>s Disposal.

M<sup>r</sup> Mercer & M<sup>r</sup> Madocker were called in and  
acquainted, that such Allowances as in consequence  
of the Act of this Session of Parliament for raising  
£90,000 by Annuiti<sup>es</sup>, may be annexed to the  
respective Offices they are to execute, and to which  
they were nominated by the Court of Directors, are at  
all times to be in the Disposal of the said Court, To  
which they both consented.

Out Cash right

Mr Lethenell Reported the Out Cash to be taken  
in and found right.

Transfer Books  
sent.

Ordered that the Transfers be shut from Wednesday  
the 14<sup>th</sup> of September to Friday the 14<sup>th</sup> of October next  
and published in next Saturdays Gazette.

Consent for a  
Dividend.

And that a Gen<sup>d</sup> Court be Consider of a Dividend,  
and also a Quarterly Court be held on Thursday y<sup>e</sup>  
22<sup>nd</sup> of Septemb<sup>r</sup> next at 11 in y<sup>e</sup> Forenoon.

A Court of Directors at Bank  
on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> Sept 1715  
Present

Per J<sup>o</sup>hn Govern<sup>r</sup>  
J<sup>o</sup>hn Conyer Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Rob<sup>t</sup> Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup> J<sup>o</sup>hn Atbuey J<sup>o</sup>hn Beck  
Tho<sup>s</sup> Lethbridge Esq<sup>r</sup> J<sup>o</sup>hn Heathcote Jos<sup>ph</sup> Diston Esq<sup>r</sup>  
M<sup>r</sup> J<sup>o</sup>hn Poynd<sup>r</sup> Rich<sup>d</sup> Catwold Esq<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> J<sup>o</sup>hn Edwards  
J<sup>o</sup>hn Scawen Thos<sup>s</sup> Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> Thos<sup>s</sup> Gould Esq<sup>r</sup>  
John Ridge Esq<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> J<sup>o</sup>hn Lord see J<sup>o</sup>hn Ward  
J<sup>o</sup>hn Kuyper J<sup>o</sup>hn Jollyffe

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
Clause in Parl<sup>t</sup>  
ab<sup>t</sup> Annals.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
The Court taking notice of a Clause brought into  
Parliament for raising £169000 by Sale of Annuities  
Chargeable on £91000 p<sup>a</sup> and Remainder of a year's  
Sum of £54600 Ordered that the Committee for y<sup>e</sup> Treary  
attend y<sup>e</sup> Lords of the Treary upon occasion of the said  
Clause

A Court of Directors at Bank  
on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> of September 1715  
Present

Per J<sup>o</sup>hn Govern<sup>r</sup>

W<sup>m</sup> Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Birtlow Esq<sup>r</sup> Tho<sup>s</sup> Lethbridge Esq<sup>r</sup>  
M<sup>r</sup> J<sup>o</sup>hn Poynd<sup>r</sup> J<sup>o</sup>hn Scawen John Ridge Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Thos<sup>s</sup> Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Jollyffe Esq<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> J<sup>o</sup>hn Edwards  
J<sup>o</sup>hn Atbuey M<sup>r</sup> J<sup>o</sup>hn Hanger Thos<sup>s</sup> Scawen  
J<sup>o</sup>hn Beck Jos<sup>ph</sup> Diston Esq<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> J<sup>o</sup>hn Lord see  
J<sup>o</sup>hn Kuyper

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.  
Treary attended.

Tompkins Disch<sup>d</sup>  
from 2<sup>d</sup> Notes of  
Merical.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
The Gov<sup>r</sup> Reported an attendance at the Treary  
pursuant to Order of last Court

M<sup>r</sup> J<sup>o</sup>hn Tompkins having paid his Note of £1200  
Discounted at the Bank by M<sup>r</sup> J<sup>o</sup>hn Merical  
Ordered that M<sup>r</sup> Tompkins be Discharged from two  
other Notes of Merical Discounted by M<sup>r</sup> Tompkins  
at the Bank one for £300 Dat<sup>d</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> May last & the  
other for £600 Dated 14<sup>th</sup> of said May, and that a

Copy of this Minute signed by the Secy be delivered  
Mr Tompkins

Paym<sup>t</sup> on South  
Sea Subscription.

Ordered that the next Payment of Ten p Cent  
on South Sea Subscription due y<sup>e</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> instant, be  
advanced to such persons as deserve it, to be repaid the  
30<sup>th</sup> of November next, with Interest at 5 p Cent  
p<sup>er</sup> and on their Assigning and Depositing y<sup>e</sup> Receipts  
and executing a Discharge in the forme before used  
on the like occasion.

A lost Note to be  
paid on 20<sup>th</sup>

That Mr Walter Crisp be paid £20 remainder of  
a Bank Note of £30 payable to Rich<sup>d</sup> Docton  
Dat<sup>d</sup> 22 May last N<sup>o</sup> 188 alleged to be inadvertently  
torn to pieces (having produced some fragments of  
of a Bank Note) on Security to Indemnify Bank  
to be approved by the Committee without Vouching.

A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank  
on Thursday y<sup>e</sup> 22<sup>nd</sup> of Sep<sup>r</sup> 1715  
Present

Mr Gen<sup>l</sup> Dolin's Govern<sup>r</sup>  
Mr Gen<sup>l</sup> Conyer Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>

Mr Diston Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Rob<sup>t</sup> Bristow Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Tho: Scawen  
Mr Verepowde Mr John Lordlee Mr John Comonds  
Mr Justice Beck Mr Wm Lollife Mr Tho: Atney  
Mr Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Sethien Clew Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr John Wood  
Mr Chirwood Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr Phil: Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> Mr G. Heathcote  
Mr Wm Scawen

Ord<sup>s</sup> confirmed.  
Out Cash right.

The proceedings of last Court were read  
Mr Thompson Reported the Out Cash to be taken in and  
found right.

Loan to Paymaster  
of Guards & Garrison.

Mr Walpole paym<sup>t</sup> of the Guards & Garrison's desiring  
a Loan upon £64500 in Mall Talleys ordered it be  
Referred to Mr Gov<sup>r</sup> Mr Deputy and the Committee for y<sup>e</sup>  
Treary to make any Loan on y<sup>e</sup> said Talleys and in such  
manner as they shall thinke fit.

Dividend of £4.  
per Cent.

Mr Gov<sup>r</sup> Reporting from the Committee for accounts  
that upon their examining Mr Morcey's State of  
Accounts they are of Opinion a Dividend may be  
made of 4 p Cent Interest and profits for y<sup>e</sup> last  
year to end at Michael next, The Court agreed

Sonys Ac<sup>t</sup> of Law  
Charges.

thereto and Ordered the same to be laid before y<sup>e</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup>  
Court as the Opinion of this Court

Ordered that £1159:14:6 Charged to M<sup>r</sup> Ince  
for Law Charges be caused to the Account of Law-  
Charges upon his giving a Receipt in full of a  
Accounts and Demands upon the Bank.

Doubtful & Bad  
Debts.

It is referred to the Committee for Accounts to settle  
the Account of Doubtful and Bad Debts

Loan to East India  
Company.

M<sup>r</sup> Rob Dighuigale and M<sup>r</sup> Lyde from the East  
India Company desire a Loan of about £150,000  
to be repaid out of their Sale Ordered W<sup>ch</sup> be left to  
M<sup>r</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Dep<sup>y</sup> and the Committee of the Treasury to  
accomodate the said Company as far as they think fit

## A Court of Directors at y<sup>e</sup> Bank

on Thursday 29<sup>th</sup> Sept 1715

Present

M<sup>r</sup> Peter Dohus Govern<sup>r</sup>

M<sup>r</sup> Geo<sup>r</sup> Couper Dep<sup>y</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup>

M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Powell Sec<sup>y</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Chiswell Esq<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Tho<sup>s</sup> Scaven  
M<sup>r</sup> Jos<sup>ph</sup> Diston Esq<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Thompson Esq<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> J<sup>m</sup> Edwards  
M<sup>r</sup> Phil<sup>l</sup> Jackson Esq<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Lulliffe M<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Bristow Esq<sup>r</sup>  
M<sup>r</sup> John Liddle M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> and Th<sup>o</sup> Knyve M<sup>r</sup> Tho<sup>s</sup> Atbney

Ord<sup>r</sup> confirmed.

The proceedings of last year were read

Loan to M<sup>r</sup> Walpole.

M<sup>r</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup> Reported that an Agreement had been  
made since last year for advancing £60000 to M<sup>r</sup>  
Walpole on y<sup>e</sup> Dep<sup>y</sup> of £64500 in M<sup>r</sup> Wal<sup>l</sup> as  
there proposed.

Banks Bond for  
Revenue of the  
Amidities.

Ordered that a Bond be drawn up from this Corporation  
to y<sup>e</sup> King's Maj<sup>ty</sup> in £50 or 60,000 p<sup>er</sup> cent as Security  
for M<sup>r</sup> Madoccker in y<sup>e</sup> Execution of his Office relating  
to a further sum of £169000 to be Contributed for Amidities.

Sec<sup>y</sup> Bond & Dem<sup>on</sup>  
to be up.

Upon reading a Certificate from the Accountants  
that there is no Demand upon this Dem<sup>on</sup> Ordered  
that the Security Bond be delivered up.